



MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

10TH ANNUAL REPORT - 2019-20

INDEX

Sr. No.	Particulars	Page Numbers
1.	GLIMPSES OF LISTING CEREMONY	1
2.	CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE TO STAKEHOLDERS	2
3.	CORPORATE INFORMATION	3
4.	DIRECTORS' REPORT	5
5.	ANNEXURES TO DIRECTORS' REPORT	15
6.	INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (STANDALONE)	39
7.	STANDALONE BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2020	44
8.	STANDALONE STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020	45
9.	STANDALONE CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020	46
10.	NOTES TO THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020	48
11.	INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (CONSOLIDATED)	78
12.	CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2020	83
13.	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020	84
14.	CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020	85
15.	NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2020	87
16.	NOTICE OF 10TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING	121
17.	ANNEXURES TO NOTICE OF 10TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING	131

GLIMPSES OF LISTING CEREMONY



CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE TO STAKEHOLDERS



Dear Stakeholders,

It gives me immense pleasure to share with you an update on performance of your Company for the F.Y. 2019-20. This was transformative year for your Company as the Company got listed on NSE Emerge Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited on 27th November, 2019. Your company has taken several pre-emptive measures at various operational levels to ensure sustainable reduction in the cost of production with increased level of efficiency and output. Hence in nutshell I would like to congratulate all the stakeholders, on the excellent performance of your company in terms of overall growth in F.Y. 2019-20.

While year 2020 is a year of extreme economic challenges for the world, a situation aggravated almost beyond measure by the unprecedented COVID-19 pandemic, your Company continued to play on its strengths and posted a stable financial performance. I would like to extend my sincere gratitude to each and every team member of Mangalam Group for their relentless efforts, who have responded beyond their call of duty during the nationwide lockdown. Our teams have demonstrated a strong sense of responsibility and have ensured that we continue with business as usual, despite the hardship. Our Organisation has an efficient team having collective experience of more than 7 decades. Since Castor Seed is procured from local mandi and farmers directly, the ability to segregate different quality of seeds as per their perspective, oil content and price is of utmost important. Castor Oil being an Agro Commodity product has a high degree of price variation. Normally buying of seeds and subsequent selling of oil goes parallelly. We have our dedicated client base to absorb our daily production in names of Adani Wilmar, Kandla Agro Ishedu etc. who all form a part of our marquee clientele base. Further, the Company does direct exports to Middle East, Thailand and Europe. We also have a dedicated team to maintain and develop our export business.

Further, the Company's journey in the Cotton Manufacturing Industry started in the year 2018. During the year under review, the contribution of cotton business in terms of total turnover was approx 2.82 %. The Company has gained insight of the Cotton Industry and will increase the business volume whenever opportunity arise.

We cherish the long-lasting and time-tested relationships with our customers, employees, regulators, business partners, government, lenders and other stakeholders. In conclusion, I would like to thank our business partners and other stakeholders for their continued faith in our abilities and their constant support. We will continue to create long-term, sustainable value for all by being consistent and flexible and I look forward to an exciting journey ahead, together.

Warm Regards,
Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director

CORPORATE INFORMATION

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

(Formerly known as Mangalam Global Enterprise Private Limited)

CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

NAME	DESIGNATION
Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Chairman & Executive Director
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Joint Managing Director & COO
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Joint Managing Director & CEO
Mrs. Sarika Modi	Non-Executive Director
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Non-Executive Independent Director
Mr. Manish Bagadia (resigned w.e.f. 9 th June, 2020)	Non-Executive Independent Director
Mr. Shubhang Mittal (appointed w.e.f. 8 th June, 2020)	Additional (Non-Executive Independent) Director
Mr. Madhusudan Garg (appointed w.e.f. 8 th June, 2020)	Additional (Non-Executive Independent) Director

KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

NAME	DESIGNATION
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Joint Managing Director and CEO
Mr. Ashutosh Mehta	Chief Financial Officer
Ms. Vrunda Patel (appointed w.e.f. 14 th May, 2020)	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
Ms. Rutu Shah (resigned w.e.f. 14 th May, 2020)	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

AUDIT COMMITTEE

NAME	DESIGNATION
Mr. Madhusudan Garg	Chairperson
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Member
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Member

STAKEHOLDER'S RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

NAME	DESIGNATION
Mrs. Sarika Modi	Chairperson
Mr. Madhusudan Garg	Member
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Member

NOMINATION & REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

NAME	DESIGNATION
Mrs. Sarika Modi	Chairperson
Mr. Madhusudan Garg	Member
Mr. Shubhang Mittal	Member
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Member

REGISTERED OFFICE	PLANT LOCATION
<p>101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B, Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabad -380 006, Gujarat, India.</p> <p>Email: info@groupmangalam.com</p> <p>Web: www.groupmangalam.com</p> <p>Phone: +91 79 - 6161 5000</p>	<p>Unit: I - Cotton Unit Survey No. 124 And 122, Harij-Kukrana Road, Village - Jaska, Taluka- Harij, District-Patan - 384 240, Gujarat, India.</p> <p>Unit: II - Castor Oil Unit Survey No. 355/P1 and 355P1/P1, Harij-Kukrana Road, Village - Jaska, Taluka -Harij, District-Patan - 384 240, Gujarat, India.</p> <p>Unit: III - Castor Oil Unit Survey No. 175/P3/P2, Village- Jagana, Taluka- Palanpur, District-Banaskantha - 385 520, Gujarat, India.</p>

STATUTORY AUDITOR	COST AUDITOR
M/S. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants 303, Shitiratna, B/s. Radisson Blu Hotel, Nr. Panchvati Circle, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat, India Email: keyur@keyurshahca.com	M/S. A. G. Tulsian & Co., Cost Accountants 308-309, Sahajanand Palace, Opp. Rahul Tower, Prahaladnagar, Ahmedabad - 380 015, Gujarat, India Email: pgtulsian@gmail.com
INTERNAL AUDITOR	SECRETARIAL AUDITOR
Mr. Sharad Tibrewala 6, Professors' Colony, Navarangpura, Ahmedabad - 380 009, Gujarat, India Email: tibrewala.sk@gmail.com	Mr. Nirmal Kumar, Practicing Company Secretary E-102, Panchshlok Residency, Behind Satyamev Hospital, Chandkheda, Ahmedabad - 382 424, Gujarat, India Email: nirmalsolanki1990@gmail.com
REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT	BANKERS TO THE COMPANY
Link Intime India Private Limited C-101, 1 st Floor, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400 083, Maharashtra, India. Tel. Number: +91 79 2646 5179/86/87 Email: ahmedabad@linkintime.co.in Web: www.linkintime.co.in	HDFC Bank Limited Shilp II, Next to Vikram Chambers, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009, Gujarat, India. Web: www.hdfcbank.com Punjab National Bank Vivekanand College Building, Outside Raipur Gate, Ahmedabad - 380 002, Gujarat, India Web: www.pnbindia.in

DIRECTORS' REPORT

Dear Shareholders,

The Board of Directors hereby submits the report of the business and operations of your Company ("the Company"), along with the Standalone & Consolidated Audited Financial Statements, for the Financial Year ended on 31st March, 2020.

FINANCIAL RESULTS:

The Company's financial performance for the year ended on 31st March, 2020 is summarized below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	STANDALONE - YEAR ENDED		CONSOLIDATED - YEAR ENDED	
	31.03.2020	31.03.2019	31.03.2020	31.03.2019
I. Net Sales/Income from Operations	57,406.41	32,949.72	58,272.01	38,983.23
II. Other Income	164.96	54.01	179.37	12.00
III. Total Revenue (I+II)	57,571.37	33,003.73	58,451.38	38,995.23
IV. Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization Expense	1,030.82	584.20	1,262.98	770.39
V. Finance Cost	513.77	266.70	698.46	340.63
VI. Depreciation and Amortization Expense	29.33	15.39	204.44	81.82
VII. Profit Before Tax (IV-V-VI)	487.72	302.11	360.08	347.94
VIII. Tax Expense:				
Less: Current Tax Expense	120.66	79.00	123.42	88.64
Less: MAT Credit	0.00	6.47	0.00	(1.35)
Less: MAT Credit Relating to prior years	0.00	1.79	0.00	-
Less: Current Tax Expense Relating to prior years	(4.20)	0.00	(4.20)	-
Less: Deferred Tax (Asset)/Liabilities	(3.35)	(4.31)	(39.06)	9.67
IX. Profit After Tax (VII-VIII)	374.61	219.15	279.92	250.98

COMPANY'S PERFORMANCE:

STANDALONE FINANCIAL RESULTS:

The Total Income from Operations (net) of the Company for the year under review is ₹ 57,571.37 Lakhs as compared to ₹ 33,003.73 Lakhs in the previous year. Profit after tax stood at ₹ 374.61 Lakhs as compared to Profit after tax of ₹ 219.15 Lakhs in the previous year.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL RESULTS:

The Total Income from Operations (net) of the Company for the year under review is ₹ 58,451.38 Lakhs as compared to ₹ 38,995.23 Lakhs in the previous year. Profit after tax stood at ₹ 279.92 Lakhs as compared to Profit after tax of ₹ 250.98 Lakhs in the previous year.

Our performance in financial year 2019-20 has been cherished on account of below factors:

During first half of financial year 2018-19, Company was only engaged in trading activity. Later in October 2018, Company ventured into manufacturing of Cotton Bales (Lint Cotton) and Delineate Cotton Seeds by taking existing manufacturing unit at Harij on lease. In November 2018, Company expanded its operations by taking another manufacturing unit for Castor Oil Production unit at Harij.

In financial year 2018-19, manufacturing activity was for half year compared to that in financial year 2019-20 for full year for above two units. In addition to that, Company also entered into lease agreement for another unit of Castor Oil Production at Kanodar in October 2019 resulting in growth in Sales turnover y-o-y basis.

DIVIDEND:

For the Financial Year 2019-20, based on the Company's performance, the Board of Directors have recommended a final dividend of ₹ 1 per equity share, subject to approval of members in the ensuing Annual General Meeting and shall be subject to deduction of income tax at source.

TRANSFER TO RESERVES:

The Company has transferred of ₹ Nil in Reserve and Surplus.

COMPANY BACKGROUND:

The Company was originally incorporated as “Hindprakash Colourchem Private Limited” as a Private Limited Company under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 vide Certificate of Incorporation dated 27th September, 2010, bearing Corporate Identification Number U24224GJ2010PTC062434, issued by Registrar of Companies, Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.

Further, the name of the Company was changed to “Mangalam Global Enterprise Private Limited” to signify the change in Company’s operations, pursuant to shareholders resolution passed at Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the company held on 28th June, 2014 vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 31st July, 2014 issued by Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad. Subsequently, the Company was converted into a Public Limited Company pursuant to a special resolution passed by the shareholders at Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held 17th September, 2019 consequent to which the name of the Company was changed to “Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited” vide a fresh Certificate of Incorporation dated 30th September, 2019 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad. The Corporate Identification Number after conversion of the Company from “Private” to “Public” was U24224GJ2010PLC062434. Further, the Company came up with the Initial Public Offer and got listed on Emerge Platform of National Stock Exchange of India Limited on 27th November, 2019. The existing Corporate Identification Number is L24224GJ2010PLC062434.

BUSINESS DESCRIPTION:

The Company is mainly engaged in the business of manufacturing of Refined Castor Oil First Stage Grade (F.S.G.), Castor De-Oiled Cake and High Protein Castor De-Oiled Cake for the domestic market as well as for exports to international markets. The Company has also diversified its business operations into manufacturing of Cotton Bales (Lint Cotton) and Delineate Cotton Seeds. The Company has one cotton processing unit at Harij, Gujarat and two well-equipped Castor processing units at Harij and Palanpur, Gujarat respectively for undertaking manufacturing operations of abovementioned two product segments. The Company is also engaged in the trading of Castor Seeds and Raw Cotton.

CHANGE IN NATURE OF BUSINESS:

During the year, your Company has not changed its business or object and continues to be in the same line of business as per main object of the Company.

CHANGE IN THE REGISTERED OFFICE:

During the year under review, the registered office of the Company has been shifted from 201, Setu Complex, Girish Cold Drinks Cross Road, Off. C.G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380 009, Gujarat to 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabad - 380 006, Gujarat w.e.f. 1st April, 2019.

SHARE CAPITAL:

During the year under review, the following changes have taken place in the authorized and paid-up share capital of the Company:

➤ AUTHORIZED CAPITAL:

The Authorised Capital of the Company was increased from ₹ 3,00,00,000/- (Rupees Three Crore Only) divided into 3000000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each to ₹ 17,00,00,000/- (Rupees Seventeen Crore Only) divided into 17000000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each vide Ordinary and Special Resolutions passed by the Members in their Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 3rd September, 2019.

➤ ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED & PAID-UP CAPITAL:

The Company has allotted 9301928 Bonus Equity Shares on 3rd September, 2019 and 200000 Equity Shares at price of ₹ 28/- per Equity Share through Preferential Allotment on 16th October, 2019 as a result paid up capital of the Company was increased to ₹ 11,82,74,100/- divided into 11827410 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each.

Pursuant to the Initial Public Offer of Equity Shares by the Company, the Board of Directors, in their meeting held on 26th November, 2019, has allotted total 4230000 Equity Shares ₹ 10/- each at price of ₹ 51/- per Equity Share to the successful allottees, whose list have been finalized by the Company, the Registrar to the issue and merchant banker in consultation with National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

The present paid-up capital of the Company is ₹ 16,05,74,100/- divided into 16057410 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each.

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER AND LISTING OF EQUITY SHARES:

The Board of Directors had, in its meeting held on 18th September, 2019, proposed the Initial Public Offer not exceeding 4500000 equity shares at such price as may be decided by the Board of Directors in consultation with the Merchant Banker. The Members of the Company had also approved the proposal of the Board of Directors in their Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 23rd September, 2019.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Members of the Company, the Board of Directors appointed Pantomath Capital Advisors Private Limited as Lead Manager and Link Intime India Private Limited as Registrar to the Issue and Share Transfer Agent for the proposed Public Issue.

The Company applied to National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“NSE”) for in-principle approval for listing its equity shares on the Emerge Platform of the NSE. National Stock Exchange of India Limited has, vide its letter dated, 6th November, 2019, granted its In-Principle Approval to the Company.

The Company had filed Prospectus to the Registrar of the Company, Ahmedabad on 7th November, 2019. The Public Issue was opened on Friday, 15th November, 2019 and closed on Wednesday, 20th November, 2019. The Basis of Allotment was finalized by Company, Registrar to the issue and merchant banker in consultation with the NSE on 26th November, 2019. The Company has applied for listing

of its total equity shares to NSE and it has granted its approval vide its letter dated 26th November, 2019. The trading of equity shares of the Company commenced on 27th November, 2019 at Emerge Platform of NSE.

The Equity Shares of the Company are listed on the Emerge Platform of NSE. The Company confirms that the annual listing fees to the stock exchange for the Financial Year 2019-20 & 2020-21 have been paid.

UTILISATION OF IPO PROCEEDS:

The Company raised funds of ₹ 2,157.30 Lakhs through Initial Public Offering (IPO). The gross proceeds of IPO has been utilized in the manner as proposed in the Offer Document, the details of which are hereunder:

(₹ in lakhs)

Sr. No.	Original Object	Original Allocation	Funds Utilized
1.	Working Capital	1,700.00	1,700.00
2.	General Corporate Purpose	410.00	410.00
3.	Issue Related Expenses	47.30	47.30

Further, there is no deviation/variation in the utilization of the gross proceeds raised through IPO.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

Constitution of Board:

As on the date of this report, the Board comprises of following Directors;

Name of Director	Designation	Date of Original Appointment	Date of Appointment at current Term & designation	Total Directorship ²	No. of Committee ¹		No. of Shares held as on 31 st March, 2020
					in which Director is Member	in which Director is Chairperson	
Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Chairman & Executive Director	3 rd September, 2019	18 th September, 2019	3	-	-	956940 Equity Shares
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Joint Managing Director & CEO	18 th January, 2016	18 th September, 2019	6	1	-	2198875 Equity Shares
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Joint Managing Director & COO	15 th November, 2013	18 th September, 2019	5	1	-	2074100 Equity Shares
Mrs. Sarika Sachin Modi	Non-Executive Director	23 rd September, 2019	23 rd September, 2019	1	-	1	Nil
Mr. Madhusudan Garg	Additional Non-Executive Independent Director	8 th June, 2020	8 th June, 2020	2	1	1	Nil
Mr. Shubhang Mittal	Additional Non-Executive Independent Director	8 th June, 2020	8 th June, 2020	5	-	-	18000 Equity Shares
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Non-Executive Independent Director	23 rd September, 2019	23 rd September, 2019	2	1	-	34000 Equity Shares

¹ Committee includes Audit Committee and Stakeholder's Relationship Committee across all Public Companies.

² Excluding LLPs, Section 8 Company & Struck Off Companies.

The composition of Board complies with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act"). Further, in pursuance of Regulation 15(2) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations"), the Company is exempted from the requirement of having composition of Board as per Regulation 17 of Listing Regulations.

None of the Directors of Board is a member of more than ten Committees or Chairman of more than five committees across all the Public companies in which they are Director. The necessary disclosures regarding Committee positions have been made by all the Directors.

None of the Director of the Company is serving as a Whole-Time Director / Managing Director in any Listed Company and is holding position of Independent Director in more than 3 Listed Company. Neither any of the Director of the Company is holding position as Director in more than 7 listed entities nor any of the Director of the Company serve as an Independent Director in more than 7 listed entities.

DISCLOSURE BY DIRECTORS:

The Directors on the Board have submitted notice of interest under Section 184(1) i.e. in Form MBP 1, intimation under Section 164(2) i.e. in Form DIR 8 and declaration as to compliance with the Code of Conduct of the Company.

BOARD MEETING:

Regular meetings of the Board are held at least once in a quarter. Additional Board meetings are convened, as and when require, to discuss and decide on various business policies, strategies and other businesses. The Board meetings are generally held at the registered office of the Company.

During the year under review, Board of Directors of the Company met 19 times on 25th April, 2019; 4th May, 2019; 10th June, 2019; 29th June, 2019; 22nd August, 2019; 3rd September, 2019; 4th September, 2019; 12th September, 2019; 16th September, 2019; 18th September, 2019; 23rd September, 2019; 25th September, 2019; 1st October, 2019; 16th October, 2019; 18th October, 2019; 21st October, 2019; 6th November, 2019; 26th November, 2019 and 24th December, 2019.

Pursuant to General Circular No. 11 /2020 dated 24th March, 2020, issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs and in view of current extraordinary circumstances due to the pandemic caused by Covid-19 prevailing in the country, the mandatory requirement of holding meetings of the Board of the Companies within the intervals provided in section 173 of the Companies Act, 2013 (120 days) stands extended by a period of 60 days till next two quarters i.e. till 30th September, 2020. Accordingly, though planned Board Meeting could not be held in March, 2020, the Company is compliant to the Section 173 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The details of attendance of each Director at the Board Meetings and Annual General Meeting are given below:

Name of Director	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Mr. Manish Bagadia	Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Mrs. Sarika Modi
Number of Board Meeting held	19	19	19	19	19	19
Number of Board Meetings Eligible to attend	14	19	19	9	9	9
Number of Board Meeting attended	13	19	19	4	3	3
Presence at the previous AGM of F.Y. 2018-2019	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

GENERAL MEETINGS:

During the year under review, the following General Meetings were held, the details of which are given as under:

Sr. No.	Type of General Meeting	Date of General Meeting
1.	Extra Ordinary General Meeting	3 rd September, 2019
2.	Extra Ordinary General Meeting	17 th September, 2019
3.	Extra Ordinary General Meeting	23 rd September, 2019
4.	Annual General Meeting	11 th September, 2019

INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:

The Company has received necessary declaration from each Independent Director under Section 149 (7) of the Companies Act, 2013 that they meet the criteria of independence laid down in Section 149 (6) of the Act. Further, all the Independent Directors of the Company have registered themselves in the Independent Director Data Bank. A separate meeting of Independent Directors was held on 20th July, 2020 to review the performance of Non-Independent Directors and Board as whole and performance of Chairperson of the Company including assessment of quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between Company management and Board.

The terms and conditions of appointment of Independent Directors and Code for Independent Director are incorporated on the website of the Company at www.groupmangalam.com.

INFORMATION ON DIRECTORATE:

During the year under review, Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal was appointed as Chairman and Executive Director of the Company w.e.f. 3rd September, 2019 vide resolution passed by the Members in their Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 3rd September, 2020. Pursuant to conversion of the Company into Public Company, Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal was appointed as Chairman and Executive Director of the Company by the Board of Directors vide their passed in their Meeting held on 18th September, 2019 and the approval of the Members was obtained on 23rd September, 2019. He has been appointed as Chairman and Executive Director of the Company for a period of five year w.e.f. 18th September, 2019 on the terms and conditions as approved by the Board of Directors and Members.

The Board of Directors appointed Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal and Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal as Joint Managing Director and CEO and Joint Managing Director and COO respectively and Members have also approved their terms of appointments and remuneration vide their special resolutions passed in their Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 23rd September, 2019. They have been appointed as Joint Managing Director and CEO and Joint Managing Director and COO respectively of the Company for a period of five year w.e.f. 18th September, 2019 on the terms and conditions as approved by the Board of Directors and Members.

In the same Extra-ordinary General Meeting, the Members have, up on recommendation by the Board of Directors and pursuant to notice received under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013, appointed Mr. Manish Bagadia and Mr. Praveen Gupta as Non-Executive Independent Directors of the Company for a periods of five year w.e.f. 23rd September, 2019 and also appointed Mrs. Sarika Modi as Non-Executive Director of the Company w.e.f. 23rd September, 2019.

After, closure of Financial Year 2019-20, Mr. Manish Bagadia, vide his resignation letter dated 1st June, 2020, tendered his resignation from the Directorship of the Company w.e.f. 9th June, 2020. The Board of Directors has noted the resignation of Mr. Manish Bagadia in their meeting held on 8th June, 2020 and placed their appreciation to Mr. Manish Bagadia for rendering his professional services.

On 8th June, 2020, the Board of Directors of the Company has appointed Mr. Madhusudan Garg and Mr. Shubhang Mittal as Additional (Non-Executive Independent) Directors of the Company. In terms of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Madhusudan Garg and Mr. Shubhang Mittal, Additional (Non-Executive Independent) Directors of the Company hold office up to the date of ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company. The Company has received the notices from Members under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 signifying their intentions to appoint Mr. Madhusudan Garg and Mr. Shubhang Mittal as Non-Executive Independent Directors of the Company up to 7th June, 2025.

In the opinion of the Board of Directors and Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Mr. Madhusudan Garg and Mr. Shubhang Mittal are independent to the management of the Company and qualified to be appointed as such and hence recommends their appointment as Non-Executive Independent Directors on the Board of the Company. Necessary resolutions for their appointment as Non-Executive Independent Directors are proposed for the approval of the Members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Association and Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal Chairman and Executive Director of the Company retires by rotation at the ensuing annual general meeting. He, being eligible, has offered himself for re-appointment as such and seeks re-appointment. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors recommends his re-appointment on the Board.

The relevant details, as required under Regulation 36 (3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations"), of the person seeking appointment / re-appointment as Director is annexed to the Notice convening the 10th annual general meeting.

DETAILS OF KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

During the year under review and in terms of Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has appointed Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal, Joint Managing Director & COO; Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal, Joint Managing Director & CEO, as Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

Further, the Company appointed Mr. Ashutosh Mehta as a Chief Financial Officer of the Company w.e.f. 23rd September, 2019.

Moreover, Ms. Rutu Shah was appointed as Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company w.e.f. 23rd September, 2019 who tendered her resignation w.e.f. 14th May, 2020. The Company has in her place, appointed Ms. Vrunda Patel as Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company w.e.f. 14th May, 2020.

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:

The Board of Directors has carried out an annual evaluation of its own performance board committees and individual directors pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

The performance of the board was evaluated by the board after seeking inputs from all the directors on the basis of the criteria such as the board composition and structure effectiveness of board processes information and functioning etc.

The performance of the committees was evaluated by the board after seeking inputs from the committee members on the basis of the criteria such as the composition of committees, effectiveness of committee meetings etc.

In addition, the performance of chairman was also evaluated on the key aspects of his role.

The Board and the Nomination and Remuneration Committee reviewed the performance of the individual Directors on the basis of the criteria such as the contribution of the individual Director to the Board and Committee Meetings like preparedness on the issues to be discussed meaningful and constructive contribution and inputs in meetings etc.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

Pursuant to section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 the Board of Directors to the best of their knowledge and ability confirm that:

- In preparation of Annual Accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2020 the applicable accounting standards have been followed and that no material departures have been made from the same;
- The Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and have made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the Financial Year and of the profit or loss of the Company for that year;

- c) The Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d) The Directors have prepared the Annual Accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2020 on going concern basis;
- e) The Directors have laid down the internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such Internal Financial Controls are adequate and were operating effectively; and
- f) The Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

COMMITTEE OF BOARD:

The Board of Directors in line with the requirement of the Companies Act, 2013 has formed various committees, details of which are given hereunder:

A. AUDIT COMMITTEE:

The Board of Directors in their meeting held on 23rd September, 2019 had formed Audit Committee in line with the provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013. The detailed terms of reference of the Committee is as per Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013. During the year under review, the Audit Committee met 2 (Two) times during the Financial Year 2019-20, on 25th September, 2019 and 18th October, 2019.

The composition of the Committee during the year and the details of meetings attended by its members are given below:

Name of the Directors	Category	Designation	Number of meetings during the Financial Year 2019-20		
			Held	Eligible to attend	Attended
Mr. Manish Bagadia	Non-Executive Independent Director	Chairperson	2	2	2
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member	2	2	2
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Joint Managing Director & CEO	Member	2	2	2

The Statutory Auditors and Chief Financial Officer of the Company are invited in the meeting of the Committee wherever requires. Further, the Company Secretary of the Company is acting as Secretary to the Audit Committee.

Recommendations of Audit Committee wherever/whenever given have been accepted by the Board.

The Audit Committee was reconstituted by the Board of Directors on 8th June, 2020, due to resignation of Mr. Manish Bagadia from the Directorship of the Company. The present constitution of the Committee is as follows;

Name of the Directors	Category	Designation
Mr. Madhusudan Garg	Non-Executive Independent Director	Chairperson
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member
Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Joint Managing Director & CEO	Member

Vigil Mechanism:

The Company has established a vigil mechanism and accordingly framed a Whistle Blower Policy. The policy enables the employees to report to the management instances of unethical behavior actual or suspected fraud or violation of Company's Code of Conduct.

Further the mechanism adopted by the Company encourages the Whistle Blower to report genuine concerns or grievances and provide for adequate safe guards against victimization of the Whistle Blower who avails of such mechanism and also provides for direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases. The functioning of vigil mechanism is reviewed by the Audit Committee from time to time. None of the Whistle blowers has been denied access to the Audit Committee of the Board. The Whistle Blower Policy of the Company is available on the website of the Company at www.groupmangalam.com.

B. STAKEHOLDER'S RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE:

The Board of Directors in their meeting held on 23rd September, 2019 has formed Stakeholder's Relationship Committee mainly to focus on the redressal of Shareholders' / Investors' Grievances if any like Transfer / Transmission / Demat of Shares; Loss of Share Certificates; Non-receipt of Annual Report; Dividend Warrants; etc. The Stakeholders Relationship Committee shall report to the Board on a quarterly basis regarding the status of redressal of complaints received from the shareholders of the Company. The detailed terms of reference of the Committee is as per Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.

During the year under review, Stakeholder's Relationship Committee met 1 (One) time viz on 7th January, 2020. The composition of the Committee and the details of meetings attended by its members are given below:

Name of the Directors	Category	Designation	Number of meetings during the Financial Year 2019-20		
			Held	Eligible to attend	Attended
Mrs. Sarika Modi	Non-Executive Director	Chairperson	1	1	1
Mr. Manish Bagadia	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member	1	1	1
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member	1	1	1

During the year under review, the Company had received one complaint from the Shareholder which was resolved within the prescribed time. There was no complaint unresolved as on 31st March, 2020.

The Stakeholder's Relationship Committee was reconstituted by the Board of Directors on 8th June, 2020, due to resignation of Mr. Manish Bagadia from the Directorship of the Company. The present constitution of the Committee is as follows;

Name of the Directors	Category	Designation
Mrs. Sarika Modi	Non-Executive Director	Chairperson
Mr. Madhusudan Garg	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member
Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Joint Managing Director & COO	Member

C. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE:

The Board of Directors in their meeting held on 23rd September, 2019 has formed Nomination and Remuneration committee in line with the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act 2013. The detailed terms of reference of the Committee is as per Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.

During the year under review Nomination and Remuneration Committee met 1 (One) time viz on 25th September, 2019. The composition of the Committee and the details of meetings attended by its members are given below:

Name of the Directors	Category	Designation	Number of meetings during the Financial Year 2019-20		
			Held	Eligible to attend	Attended
Mrs. Sarika Modi	Non-Executive Director	Chairperson	1	1	1
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member	1	1	1
Mr. Manish Bagadia	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member	1	1	1

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee was reconstituted by the Board of Directors on 8th June, 2020, due to resignation of Mr. Manish Bagadia from the Directorship of the Company. The present constitution of the Committee is as follows;

Name of the Directors	Category	Designation
Mrs. Sarika Modi	Non-Executive Director	Chairperson
Mr. Madhusudan Garg	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member
Mr. Shubhang Mittal	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member
Mr. Praveen Kumar Gupta	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY:

Nomination and Remuneration Policy in the Company is designed to create a high-performance culture. It enables the Company to attract motivated and retained manpower in competitive market, and to harmonize the aspirations of human resources consistent with the goals of the Company. The Company pays remuneration by way of salary, benefits, perquisites and allowances to its Executive Directors and Key Managerial Personnel.

The Nomination and Remuneration Policy, as adopted by the Board of Directors, is placed on the website of the Company at www.groupmangalam.com and is annexed to this Report as **Annexure - A**.

REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS:

The details of remuneration paid during the Financial Year 2019-20 to Directors of the Company is provided in (Form MGT-9) which is annexed to this Report as **Annexure - B**.

PUBLIC DEPOSIT:

The company has not accepted any deposits from the public. Hence the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India & the Provision of Section 73 to 76 of the Company Act 2013 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and the Rules there under are not applicable.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS GUARANTEES INVESTMENTS & SECURITY:

Details of Loans Guarantees Investments and Security covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 are given in the notes to the Financial Statement.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN:

The details forming part of the extract of the Annual Return in Form MGT-9 is annexed to this Report as **Annexure - B**.

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY:

SR. No.	Name	Address of Registered Office	Nature of Business
1.	Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Subsidiary)	301, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat, India	The Main Business is to carry on the business to manufacture, process, refine, buy, sell, export, import, trade & otherwise deal in castor oil, castor oil derivatives, edible and non-edible oils, oilseeds, oil cakes, kernels and by-products and categories of chemicals, dyes, dyestuff, color chemicals, intermediates and commodities.
2.	Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd (Wholly Owned Subsidiary)	10 Anson Road, #27-02, International Plaza, Singapore (079903)	Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd is engaged in wholesale trade of variety of goods without dominant products
3.	Farpoint Enterprise LLP (Subsidiary)	304, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat, India.	The Main Business is Manufacturer's representatives, buyers, sellers, traders, agents, stockiest, importers, exporters, wholesalers, dealers, consultants, advisors, packers, brokers and to deal in all kinds, types description and size of articles, goods and commodities.

Further a statement containing the salient features of the financial statements of its respective subsidiaries in the prescribed format i.e. Form AOC-1 is annexed to this Report as **Annexure - C**.

ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURE OF THE COMPANY:

During the year under review, the Company does not have any Associate or Joint Venture.

CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES:

Particulars of contracts or arrangements with related parties referred to in Section 188(1) of the Companies Act 2013 in the prescribed Form AOC-2 is annexed to this Report as **Annexure - D**.

PARTICULAR OF EMPLOYEES:

The ratio of the remuneration of each whole-time director to the median of employees' remuneration as per Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is annexed to this Report as **Annexure - E**.

The statement containing names of top ten employees in terms of remuneration drawn and the particulars of employees as required under Section 197(12) of the Act read with Rule 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, is provided in a separate annexure forming part of this report. Further, the report and the accounts are being sent to the Members excluding the aforesaid annexure. In terms of Section 136 of the Act, the said annexure is open for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company. Any Member interested in obtaining a copy of the same may write to the Company Secretary.

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENT:

There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company have occurred between the ends of Financial Year of the Company i.e. 31st March, 2020 to the date of this Report.

SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS:

There are no significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals which impact the going concern status and the Company's operations in future.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE:

To foster a positive workplace environment free from harassment of any nature we have framed Prevention of Sexual Harassment Policy through which we address complaints of sexual harassment at all workplaces of the Company. Our policy assures discretion and guarantees non-retaliation to complainants. We follow a gender-neutral approach in handling complaints of sexual harassment and we are compliant with the law of the land where we operate.

During the year under review there were no incidences of sexual harassment reported.

ENERGY CONSERVATION TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

The information on conservation of energy technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Act read with Rule 8 of The Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014 as amended from time to time is annexed to this Report as Annexure - F.

SECRETARIAL STANDARDS OF ICSI:

The Company is in compliance with the Secretarial Standard on Meetings of the Board of Directors (SS-1) and General Meeting (SS-2) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and approved by the Central Government.

RISK MANAGEMENT:

A well-defined risk management mechanism covering the risk mapping and trend analysis risk exposure potential impact and risk mitigation process is in place. The objective of the mechanism is to minimize the impact of risks identified and taking advance actions to mitigate it. The mechanism works on the principles of probability of occurrence and impact if triggered. A detailed exercise is being carried out to identify evaluate monitor and manage both business and non-business risks.

INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY:

The Company has adequate and efficient internal and external control system, which provides protection to all its assets against loss from unauthorized use and ensures correct reporting of transactions. The internal control systems are further supplemented by internal audits carried out by the respective Internal Auditors of the Company and Periodical review by the management. The Company has put in place proper controls, which are reviewed at regular intervals to ensure that transactions are properly authorised, correctly reported and assets are safeguarded.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:

Integrity and transparency are key factors to our corporate governance practices to ensure that we achieve and will retain the trust of our stakeholders at all times. Corporate governance is about maximizing shareholder value legally, ethically and sustainably. Our Board exercises its fiduciary responsibilities in the widest sense of the term. Our disclosures seek to attain the best practices in international corporate governance. We also endeavor to enhance long-term shareholder value and respect minority rights in all our business decisions.

As our company has been listed on Emerge Platform of National Stock Exchange Limited (NSE), by virtue of Regulation 15 of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 the compliance with the corporate Governance provisions as specified in regulation 17 to 27 and Clause (b) to (i) of sub regulation (2) of Regulation 46 and Para C D and E of Schedule V are not applicable to the company. Hence Corporate Governance Report does not form a part of this Board Report, though we are committed for the best corporate governance practices.

STATUTORY AUDITOR AND THEIR REPORT:

M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, Ahmedabad (FRN: 141173W), were appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of one year at the Annual General Meeting of the members held on 11th September, 2019, on a remuneration mutually agreed upon by the Board of Directors and the Statutory Auditors.

The Notes to the Standalone Financial Statements referred in the Auditors Report are self-explanatory and therefore do not call for any comments under Section 134 of the Companies Act 2013.

The Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements referred in the Auditors Report are self-explanatory and therefore do not call for any comments under Section 134 of the Companies Act 2013.

The Auditors' Report does not contain any qualification reservation or adverse remark. The Auditors' Report is enclosed with the financial statements in this Annual Report.

Since M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, Ahmedabad (FRN: 141173W) were appointed for a period of one year, the Company had received letter from M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, Ahmedabad (FRN: 141173W), intending their unwillingness to be re-appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company at the ensuing 10th Annual General Meeting.

Further, the Company received special notice from Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal (Promoter & Shareholder) proposing appointment of M/s. K K A K & CO Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W) as Statutory Auditors of the Company, for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years i.e. from the conclusion of 10th (Tenth) Annual General Meeting of the Company till the conclusion of 15th (Fifteenth) Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the calendar year 2025 at such remuneration as may be fixed by the Board of Directors / Members.

The Company has received consent letter and eligibility certificate under Sections 139 and 141 of the Act from M/s. K K A K & CO Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W). As required under Regulation 33 of SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015 they have also confirmed that they hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The Board of Directors, on the proposal of audit committee, recommends their appointment as Statutory Auditor of the Company to hold office for a period of five consecutive years i.e. from the conclusion of the 10th (Tenth) Annual General Meeting of the Company, till the conclusion of the 15th (Fifteenth) Annual General Meeting to be held in the calendar year 2025.

COST AUDITOR:

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 6(2) of the Companies (Cost Records and Audit Rules) 2014 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 the Company is required to maintain and get audited the Cost Records of the Company. The Company has appointed M/s. A. G. Tulsian & Co., Cost Accountant, (Firm Registration No: 100629) as Cost Auditor for the financial year 2019-20.

Further, the Board of Directors has also appointed M/s. A. G. Tulsian & Co., Cost Accountant, (Firm Registration No: 100629) as Cost Auditor of the Company for the financial year 2020-21. As required under Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013, the remuneration payable to them is required to be approved by the Shareholders of the Company and accordingly the Board of Directors has proposed the resolution for approval of shareholders for the payment of remuneration to M/s. A. G. Tulsian & Co., Cost Accountant, (Firm Registration No: 100629) for carrying out the Cost Audit for the financial year 2020-21.

SECRETARIAL AUDITOR AND THEIR REPORT:

The Company has appointed Mr. Nirmal Kumar, Practicing Company Secretaries, to conduct the secretarial audit of the Company for the Financial Year 2019-20, as required under Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules thereunder. The Secretarial Audit Report for the Financial Year 2019-20 is annexed to this report as an **Annexure - H**.

REPORTING OF FRAUD:

The Auditors of the Company have not reported any fraud as specified under Section 143(12) of the Companies Act, 2013.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT:

In terms of Regulation 34 and Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 a review of the performance of the Company for the year under review Management Discussion and Analysis Report is presented in a separate section which is annexed to this Report as **Annexure - G**.

WEBSITE:

As per Regulation 46 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 the Company has maintained a functional website namely "www.groupmangalam.com" containing basic information about the Company. The website of the Company is containing information like Policies, Shareholding Pattern, Financial and information of the designated officials of the Company who are responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances for the benefit of all stakeholders of the Company etc.

GENERAL DISCLOSURE:

Your Directors state that the Company has made disclosures in this report for the items prescribed in section 134 (3) of the Act and Rule 8 of The Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014 and other applicable provisions of the act and listing regulations to the extent the transactions took place on those items during the year. Your Directors further state that no disclosure or reporting is required in respect of the following items as there were no transactions on these items during the year under review:

- (i) Details relating to deposits covered under Chapter V of the Act;
- (ii) Issue of Equity Shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise;
- (iii) Issue of shares (including sweat equity shares) to employees of the Company under any scheme save and ESOS;
- (iv) Annual Report and other compliances on Corporate Social Responsibility;
- (v) There is no revision in the Board Report or Financial Statement;
- (vi) No significant or material orders were passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals which impact the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

Your Directors acknowledge the dedicated service of the employees of the Company during the year. They would also like to place on record their appreciation for the continued co-operation and support received by the Company during the year from bankers, financial institutions, business partners and other stakeholders.

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B,
Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International
School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006,
Gujarat, India

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date: 20th July, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN 02825511

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY

This Nomination and Remuneration Policy is being formulated in Compliance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time. This policy on Nomination and Remuneration of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management has been approved by the Board of Directors in its duly held Board Meeting dated 25th September, 2019.

Our Policy on the Appointment and Remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel provides a framework based on which our human resources management aligns their recruitment plans for strategic growth of the Company.

DEFINITIONS:

“Act” means the Companies Act, 2013 and rules framed there under, as amended from time to time.

“Board of Directors” or “Board”, in relation to the Company, means the collective body of the Directors of Company.

“Committee” means the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company as constituted or reconstituted by the Board.

“Company” means Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited.

“Managerial Personnel” means Managerial Personnel or Persons, applicable under Section 196 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

“Policy” or “This Policy” Nomination and Remuneration Policy.

“Remuneration” means any money or its equivalent given or passed to any person for services rendered by him and includes perquisites as defined under the Income-Tax Act, 1961;

“Key Managerial Personnel” means an Individual as defined under Section 2(51) and Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013:

- i) the Chief Executive Officer or the Managing Director or the Manager;
- ii) the Company Secretary;
- iii) the Whole-Time Director;
- iv) the Chief Financial Officer;
- v) such other officer, not more than one level below the directors who is in the whole-time employment, designated as key managerial personnel by the Board; and
- vi) such other person as may be prescribed by the Company from time to time.

“Senior Managerial Personnel” mean officers/personnel of the listed entity who are members of its core management team excluding the Board of Directors and normally this shall comprise all members of management one level below the chief executive director/managing director/whole time director/manager (including chief executive officer/manager, in case they are not part of the Board) and shall specifically include company secretary and chief financial officer.

PURPOSE:

Pursuant to the Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014, the Board of Directors shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, to guide the Board on various issues on appointment, evaluate the performance, remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, etc.

CONSTITUTION OF NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE:

The Board has constituted the “Nomination and Remuneration Committee” of the Board on 23rd September, 2019. This is in line with the requirements under the Companies Act, 2013.

APPLICABILITY:

This Policy is applicable to all Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Managerial Personnel and such other officer as may be prescribed by the Board of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited.

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the Policy is to ensure that:

- The level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate Directors of the quality required to run the Company successfully;
- Relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and;
- Remuneration to Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.

ROLE OF THE COMMITTEE:

The role of the NRC will be the following:

- Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
- To ensure that the relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
- Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board of Directors their appointment and removal and shall carry out evaluation of every director's performance.

APPOINTMENT AND REMOVAL OF DIRECTOR, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT:

- 1) The Committee shall identify and ascertain the integrity, qualification, expertise and experience of the person for appointment as Director, KMP or at Senior Management level and recommend his/her appointment, as per Company's Policy.
- 2) A person should possess adequate qualification, expertise and experience for the position he/she is considered for appointment. The Committee has authority to decide whether qualification, expertise and experience possessed by a person is sufficient/satisfactory for the position.
- 3) The Company shall not appoint or continue the employment of any person as Whole-Time Director who has attained the age of seventy years. Provided that the term of the person holding this position may be extended beyond the age of seventy years with the approval of shareholders by passing a special resolution.

TERM/TENURE:

- 1) **Chairman/Managing Director/Whole-time Director:** The Company shall appoint or re-appoint any person as its Executive Chairman, Managing Director or Executive Director for a term not exceeding five years at a time under the terms of the applicable provisions of the law. No re-appointment shall be made earlier than one year before the expiry of term.
- 2) **Independent Director:** An Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of the Company and will be eligible for re-appointment on passing of a special resolution by the Company and disclosure of such appointment in the Board's Report.
- 3) No Independent Director shall hold office for more than two consecutive terms of upto maximum of 5 years each, but such Independent Director shall be eligible for appointment after expiry of three years of ceasing to become an Independent Director.

Provided that an Independent Director shall not, during the said period of three years, be appointed in or be associated with the Company in any other capacity, either directly or indirectly.

At the time of appointment of Independent Director, it should be ensured that number of Boards on which such Independent Director serves is restricted to seven listed companies as an Independent Director in case such person is serving as a Whole-time Director of Listed Company or such other number as may be prescribed under the Act.

EVALUATION:

The Committee shall carry out evaluation of performance of Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel yearly or at such intervals as may be considered necessary.

REMOVAL:

The Committee may recommend with reasons recorded in writing, removal of a Director, KMP or Senior Management Personnel subject to the provisions and compliance of the Companies Act, 2013 rules and regulations and the policy of the Company.

RETIREMENT:

The Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel shall retire as per the applicable provisions of the Act and the prevailing policy of the Company. The Board will have the discretion to retain the Director, KMP, Senior Management Personnel in the same position/remuneration or otherwise even after attaining the retirement age, for the benefit of the Company.

POLICY FOR REMUNERATION TO DIRECTORS/KMP/SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL:

- 1) **Remuneration to Managing Director/Whole-time Directors:**
 - a) The Remuneration/Commission etc. to be paid to Managing Director/Whole-time Directors, etc. shall be governed as per the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force and the requisite approvals obtained from the Members of the Company and from other concerned authorities, if required as per the applicable provisions.

- b) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall make such recommendations to the Board of Directors, as it may consider appropriate with regard to remuneration to Managing Director/Whole-time Directors.

2) Remuneration to Non-Executive/Independent Directors:

- a) The Non-Executive/Independent Directors may receive sitting fees and such other remuneration as permissible under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The amount of sitting fees shall be such as may be recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board of Directors or shareholders, as the case may be.
- b) All the remuneration of the Non-Executive/Independent Directors (excluding remuneration for attending meetings as prescribed under Section 197(5) of the Companies Act, 2013) shall be subject to ceiling/limits as provided under Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force. The amount of such remuneration shall be such as may be recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board of Directors or shareholders, as the case may be.
- c) An Independent Director shall not be eligible to get Stock Options and also shall not be eligible to participate in any share-based payment schemes of the Company.
- d) Any remuneration paid to Non-Executive/Independent Directors for services rendered which are of professional in nature shall not be considered as part of the remuneration for the purposes of clause (b) above if the following conditions are satisfied:
 - i) The services are rendered by such Director in his capacity as the professional; and
 - ii) In the opinion of the Committee, the Director possesses the requisite qualification for the practice of that profession.
- e) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company, constituted for the purpose of administering the Employee Stock Option/Purchase Schemes, shall determine the stock options and other share-based payments to be made to Directors (other than Independent Directors).

3) Remuneration to Non-Executive/Independent Directors:

- a) The remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management shall consist of fixed pay and incentive any, in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and in accordance with the Company's Policy, to the extent it is applicable to the Company.
- b) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company, constituted for the purpose of administering the Employee Stock Option/Purchase Schemes, shall determine the stock options and other share-based payments to be made to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.
- c) The Fixed pay shall include monthly remuneration, employer's contribution to Provident Fund, contribution to pension fund, pension schemes, etc. as decided from time to time.
- d) The Incentive pay shall be decided based on the balance between performance of the Company and performance of the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management, to be decided annually or at such intervals as may be considered appropriate.

IMPLEMENTATION:

- The Committee may issue guidelines, procedures, formats, reporting mechanism and manuals in supplement and for better implementation of this policy as considered appropriate.
- The Committee may delegate any of its powers to one or more of its members.

AMENDMENT TO THE POLICY:

The Board of Directors on its own and/or as per the recommendations of Nomination and Remuneration Committee can amend this Policy, as and when required. In case of any amendment(s), clarification(s), circular(s), etc. issued by the relevant authorities, not being consistent with the provisions of this Policy, then such amendment(s), clarification(s), circular(s), etc. shall prevail upon the provisions hereunder and this Policy shall stand amended accordingly from the effective date as laid down under such amendment(s), clarification(s), circular(s), etc. However, to bring the effects of such amendment(s), clarification(s), etc. Committee may recommend such changes in this Policy to the Board for the approval in the meeting of the Board of Directors.

FORM MGT - 9 - EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

As on the financial year ended 31st March, 2020

[Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, and
Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

1) Registration and Other Details:

CIN	:	L24224GJ2010PLC062434
Registration Date	:	27 th September, 2010
Name of the Company	:	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Formerly known as Mangalam Global Enterprise Private Limited)
Category / Sub-Category of the Company	:	Public Company limited by shares/ Indian Non-Government Company
Address of the Registered Office and contact details	:	101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B Kalyan Society Near M.G. International School, Mithakhali Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat Phone: +91 79 6161 5000; Email: info@groupmangalam.com Web: www.groupmangalam.com
Whether listed Company	:	Yes
Name, address and contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any	:	Link Intime India Private Limited C-101, 1st Floor, 247 Park, Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400 083, Maharashtra. Tel: +91 79 2646 5179/86/87; Email: ahmedabad@linkintime.co.in; Web: www.linkintime.co.in

2) Principal Business Activity of the Company: All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the Company shall be stated.

Name and Description of main Products / Services	NIC Code of the Product / Service	% to total turnover of the Company
Castor Oil, Castor DOC & Castor Seeds	1040	96.92%

3) Particulars of Holding, Subsidiary and Associate Companies:

SR. No.	Name and Address of the Company	CIN/GLN	Holding/ Subsidiary / Associate	% of shares held	Applicable Section
1.	Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited	U74995GJ2018PTC102810	Subsidiary	51.01	2(87)(ii)
2.	Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd	201835786W	Subsidiary	100.00	2(87)(ii)
3.	Farpoint Enterprise LLP	AAN-1205	Subsidiary	51.00	2(87)(ii)

4) Shareholding Pattern (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity):

I. Category-wise Shareholding:

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of year				No. of Shares held at the end of year				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
A. Promoters									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual/ HUF	-	1526889	1526889	65.66	7634425	-	7634425	47.54	(18.11)
b) Central Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) State Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of year				No. of Shares held at the end of year				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
d) Bodies Corporate	-	752873	752873	32.37	3764365	-	3764365	23.44	(8.93)
e) Banks/FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f) Any other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total (A)(1):	-	2279762	2279762	98.03	11398790	-	11398790	70.98	(27.04)
(2) Foreign									
a) NRIs - Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Other - Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Bodies Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total (A)(2):	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Shareholding of Promoters (A) = (A)(1)+(A)(2)	-	2279762	2279762	98.03	11398790	-	11398790	70.98	(27.04)
B. Public Share Holding									
(1) Institutions									
a) Mutual Funds/UTI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Central Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) State Govt.(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f) Insurance Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
g) FIIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i) Others (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total (B)(1):	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2) Non-Institution									
a) Bodies Corporate									
i. Indian	-	-	-	-	196000	-	196000	1.22	1.22
ii. Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Individuals									
i. Individual Shareholders holding nominal share capital up to ₹ 1 lakh	-	45720	45720	1.97	441000	-	441000	2.75	0.78
ii. Individual Shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of ₹ 1 lakh	-	-	-	-	3849600	-	3849600	23.97	23.97

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of year				No. of Shares held at the end of year				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
HUF	-	-	-	-	160020	-	160020	1.00	1.00
Non Resident Indians	-	-	-	-	12000	-	12000	0.07	0.07
Sub-Total (B)(2):	-	45720	45720	1.97	4658620	-	4658620	29.02	27.06
Total Public Shareholding (B)=(B)(1)+(B)(2)	-	45720	45720	1.97	4658620	-	4658620	29.02	27.06
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total (A+B+C)	-	2325482	2325482	100.00	16057410	-	16057410	100.00	100.00

II. Shareholding of Promoters & Promoters Group and Change in Promoters & Promoters Group Shareholding:

Name	Shareholding at beginning of year		Date wise Increase/ Decrease in Shareholding			Cumulative Shareholding during the year [^]		Shareholding at end of year		% change in shareholding during the year
	No. of Share	% of total shares of the Company	Date	Increase/ Decrease in shareholding	Reason	No. of Share	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Share	% of total shares of the Company	
Vipin Prakash Mangal	191388	8.23	03-09-2019	765552	Bonus Allotment	956940	8.23	956940	5.96	(2.27)
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	439776	18.91	04-05-2019	(1)	Transfer	439775	18.91	2198875	13.69	(5.22)
			03-09-2019	1759100	Bonus Allotment	2198875	18.91			
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	414823	17.84	04-05-2019	(1)	Transfer	414822	17.84	2074100	12.92	(4.92)
			04-05-2019	(1)	Transfer	414821	17.84			
			04-05-2019	(1)	Transfer	414820	17.84			
			03-09-2019	1659280	Bonus Allotment	2074100	17.84			
Om Prakash Mangal	285715	12.29	03-09-2019	1142860	Bonus Allotment	1428575	12.29	1428575	8.90	(3.39)
Rashmi Mangal	181378	7.80	03-09-2019	725512	Bonus Allotment	906890	7.80	906890	5.65	(2.15)
Hemlata Mangal	13809	0.59	03-09-2019	55236	Bonus Allotment	69045	0.59	69045	0.43	(0.16)
Zaddoc Nutrition Private Limited	402872	17.32	03-09-2019	1611488	Bonus Allotment	2014360	17.32	2014360	12.54	(4.78)
Mangalam Worldwide Private Limited	350001	15.05	03-09-2019	1400004	Bonus Allotment	1750005	15.05	1750005	10.90	(4.15)

Notes:

- No Equity Shares have been pledged or encumbered by any of the Shareholders belonging to Promoter of Promotes' Group.
- % have been calculated based on the outstanding Paid-up Capital as on respective dates.
- Date wise Increase/ Decrease in Shareholding have been reported as per the records of the Company.

III. Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

Name	Shareholding at beginning of year		Date wise Increase/Decrease in Shareholding*			Cumulative Shareholding during the year		Shareholding at end of year	
	No. of Share	% of total shares of the Company	Date	Increase/Decrease in shareholding	Reason	No. of Share	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Share	% of total shares of the Company
Vadodaria Roopa Rajendrakumar	-	-	26-11-2019	332000	IPO Allotment	332000	2.07	332000	2.07
Vadodaria Rajendra Mahendrakumar	-	-	26-11-2019	308000	IPO Allotment	308000	1.92	308000	1.92
Indravadan Somabhai Kothadia	-	-	29-11-2019	6000	Market Buy	6000	0.04	256000	1.59
			06-12-2019	70000	Market Buy	76000	0.47		
			13-12-2019	24000	Market Buy	100000	0.62		
			20-12-2019	(16000)	Market Sell	84000	0.52		
			27-12-2019	62000	Market Buy	146000	0.91		
			31-12-2019	8000	Market Buy	154000	0.96		
			10-01-2020	14000	Market Buy	168000	1.05		
			17-01-2020	22000	Market Buy	190000	1.18		
			24-01-2020	12000	Market Buy	202000	1.26		
			31-01-2020	22000	Market Buy	224000	1.40		
			28-02-2020	(6000)	Market Sell	218000	1.36		
			06-03-2020	12000	Market Buy	230000	1.43		
			13-03-2020	10000	Market Buy	240000	1.49		
			20-03-2020	14000	Market Buy	254000	1.58		
			27-03-2020	2000	Market Buy	256000	1.59		
Nidhi Chandrark Kothadia	-	-	29-11-2019	4000	Market Buy	4000	0.02	214000	1.33
			06-12-2019	104000	Market Buy	108000	0.67		
			13-12-2019	12000	Market Buy	120000	0.75		
			20-12-2019	6000	Market Buy	126000	0.78		
			27-12-2019	28000	Market Buy	154000	0.96		
			31-12-2019	6000	Market Buy	160000	0.99		
			03-01-2020	14000	Market Buy	174000	1.08		
			10-01-2020	10000	Market Buy	184000	1.15		
			17-01-2020	12000	Market Buy	196000	1.22		
			31-01-2020	2000	Market Buy	198000	1.23		
			07-02-2020	16000	Market Buy	214000	1.33		

			14-02-2020	(2000)	Market Sell	212000	1.32		
			21-02-2020	(4000)	Market Sell	208000	1.30		
			28-02-2020	14000	Market Buy	222000	1.38		
			06-03-2020	(2000)	Market Sell	220000	1.37		
			13-03-2020	4000	Market Buy	224000	1.40		
			20-03-2020	14000	Market Buy	238000	1.48		
			27-03-2020	10000	Market Buy	248000	1.54		
			31-03-2020	4000	Market Buy	252000	1.57	252000	1.57
Radhika Harivadanbhai Soni	-	-	26-11-2019	120000	IPO Allotment	120000	0.75		
			29-11-2019	44000	Market Buy	164000	1.02		
			06-12-2019	56000	Market Buy	220000	1.37	220000	1.37
Sameer B Maheshwari	-	-	26-11-2019	208000	IPO Allotment	208000	1.30	208000	1.30
Aarti Harivadan Soni	-	-	26-11-2019	170000	IPO Allotment	170000	1.06		
			06-12-2019	24000	Market Buy	194000	1.21	194000	1.21
Chandrark Indravadan Kothadia	-	-	16-10-2019	10000	Preferential Allotment	10000	0.08		
			29-11-2019	18000	Market Buy	28000	0.17		
			06-12-2019	70000	Market Buy	98000	0.61		
			13-12-2019	60000	Market Buy	158000	0.98		
			20-12-2019	(6000)	Market Sell	152000	0.95		
			27-12-2019	22000	Market Buy	174000	1.08		
			31-12-2019	4000	Market Buy	178000	1.11		
			10-01-2020	12000	Market Buy	190000	1.18		
			17-01-2020	(4000)	Market Sell	186000	1.16		
			24-01-2020	4000	Market Buy	190000	1.18		
			07-02-2020	4000	Market Buy	194000	1.21		
			21-02-2020	(10000)	Market Sell	184000	1.15		
			28-02-2020	2000	Market Buy	186000	1.16	186000	1.16
Mayurkumar Babubhai Patel	-	-	26-11-2019	174000	IPO Allotment	174000	1.08	174000	1.08
Jagson Colorchem Limited	-	-	26-11-2019	170000	IPO Allotment	170000	1.06	170000	1.06

- The Details Preferential Allotment and IPO Allotment have been reported as per records of the Company.
- The trading in the shares of the Company took place almost on daily basis, therefore the date wise increase/ decrease in Shareholding of top ten Shareholders are taken on the basis of weekly Benpose.
- % have been calculated based on the outstanding Paid-up Capital as on respective dates.

IV. Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

Name	Shareholding at beginning of year		Date wise Increase/ Decrease in Shareholding			Cumulative Shareholding during the year [^]		Shareholding at end of year		% change in shareholding during the year
	No. of Share	% of total shares of the Company	Date	Increase/ Decrease in shareholding	Reason	No. of Share	% of total shares of the Company	No. of Share	% of total shares of the Company	
Vipin Prakash Mangal	191388	8.23	03-09-2019	765552	Bonus Allotment	956940	8.23	956940	5.96	(2.27)
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	439776	18.91	04-05-2019	(1)	Transfer	439775	18.91	2198875	13.69	(5.22)
			03-09-2019	1759100	Bonus Allotment	2198875	18.91			
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	414823	17.84	04-05-2019	(1)	Transfer	414822	17.84	2074100	12.92	(4.92)
			04-05-2019	(1)	Transfer	414821	17.84			
			04-05-2019	(1)	Transfer	414820	17.84			
			03-09-2019	1659280	Bonus Allotment	2074100	17.84			
Manish Bagadia~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Praveen Gupta	-	-	26-11-2019	34000	IPO Allotment	34000	0.21	34000	0.21	0.21
Sarika Modi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ashutosh Kumudchandra Mehta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rutu Pankajkumar Shah*	-	-	16-10-2019	2000	Preferential Allotment	2000	0.01	2000	0.01	0.01

~ Resigned w.e.f. 9th June, 2020

* Resigned w.e.f. 14th May, 2020

Notes:

- % have been calculated based on the outstanding Paid-up Capital as on respective dates.
- Date wise Increase/ Decrease in Shareholding in respect of Executive Directors have been reported as per the records of the Company. Further, no transactions have been executed by Non-Executive Director, Independent Directors and Key Managerial Personnel based on weekly Benpose of the Company and confirmation given by them.

5) Indebtedness

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
A. Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	1,116.16	-	-	1,116.16
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	0.65	-	-	0.65
Total A (i+ii+iii)	1,116.80	-	-	1,116.80
B. Change in Indebtedness during the financial year				
Additions	5,127.74	7,631.78	-	12,759.51
Reduction	3,595.75	7,044.84	-	10,640.59

Particulars	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
Net Change B	1,531.99	586.93	-	2,118.92
C. Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	2,648.61	586.93	-	3,235.54
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	0.19	-	-	0.19
Total C (i+ii+iii)	2,648.80	586.93	-	3,235.73

6) Remuneration of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

A) Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars of Remuneration	Vipin Prakash Mangal	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Total Amount
Gross salary				
(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax, 1961	21.58	17.58	33.58	72.74
(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of the Income tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
Stock option	-	-	-	-
Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-
Commission	-	-	-	-
as % of profit	-	-	-	-
others (specify)	-	-	-	-
Others, please specify Consultancy Income	-	6.50	-	6.50
Total (A)	21.58	24.08	33.58	79.24
Ceiling as per the Act (In terms of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013)				168.00

B) Remuneration to other Directors

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars of Remuneration	Manish Bagadia Independent Director~	Praveen Gupta Independent Director	Sarika Modi Non-Executive Director	Total Amount
a) Independent Director				
(i) Fees for attending board/ committee meeting.	0.40	0.28	-	0.68

Particulars of Remuneration	Manish Bagadia Independent Director ~	Praveen Gupta Independent Director	Sarika Modi Non-Executive Director	Total Amount
(ii) Commission	-	-	-	-
(iii) Other, specify	-	-	-	-
Total (a)	0.40	0.28	-	0.68
b) Other Non-Executive Directors	-	-	-	-
(i) Fees for attending board/ committee meeting.	-	-	0.35	0.35
(ii) Commission	-	-	-	-
(iii) Other, specify	-	-	-	-
Total (b)	-	-	0.35	0.35
Total Managerial Remuneration (a+b)	0.40	0.28	0.35	1.03

~ Resigned w.e.f. 9th June, 2020

C) Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars of Remuneration	Ashutosh Mehta Chief Financial Officer	Rutu Shah Company Secretary*	Total Amount
Gross salary			
(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax, 1961.	9.68	2.16	11.85
(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of the Income tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-	-
Stock option	-	-	-
Sweat Equity	-	-	-
Commission	-	-	-
as % of profit	-	-	-
others (specify)	-	-	-
Others, please specify	-	-	-
Total	9.68	2.16	11.85

* Resigned w.e.f. 14th May, 2020

7) Penalties / Punishment/ Compounding of Offences

Type	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of Penalty/ Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed	Authority (RD/ NCLT/ Court)	Appeal made if any (give details)
A. Company					
Penalty	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Punishment					
Compounding					
B. Directors					
Penalty	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Punishment					
Compounding					
C. Other Officers in Default					
Penalty	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Punishment					
Compounding					

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B,
Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International
School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006,
Gujarat, India

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date: 20th July, 2020

Place: Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN 02825511

FORM AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)
Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures

Part "A": Subsidiaries

(₹ in Lakhs)

1.	Particulars	Details of Subsidiaries		
		Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited	Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd	Farpoint Enterprise LLP
2.	The date since when subsidiary was acquired	30 th March, 2019	19 th October, 2018	31 st March, 2019
3.	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries	N.A.	Reporting Currency - US Dollar Exchange Rate - 1 USD = ₹ 75.3859	N.A.
5.	Share capital	11.78	716.76	0.10
6.	Reserves & surplus	315.88	48.67	-39.17
7.	Total assets	2,656.25	1,281.92	433.76
8.	Total Liabilities	2,328.58	516.49	472.83
9.	Investments	121.49	0	0
10.	Turnover	1,386.27	839.91	34.20
11.	Profit before taxation	-144.02	55.61	-39.23
12.	Provision for taxation	35.71	2.76	0
13.	Profit after taxation	-108.32	52.85	-39.23
14.	Proposed Dividend	-	-	-
15.	% of shareholding	51.01%	100%	51%

Notes:

The following information shall be furnished at the end of the statement:

- Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations. All Subsidiaries have already commenced its Business.
- Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year. No subsidiaries have been liquidated or sold during the year.

Part B: Associates and Joint Ventures: N.A.

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B,
Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International
School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006,
Gujarat, India

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN: 02825511

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Joint Managing Director & COO
DIN: 06714256

Date: 20th July, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Ashutosh Mehta
Chief Financial Officer

Vrunda Patel
Company Secretary

FORM NO. AOC-2 - PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS/ARRANGEMENTS MADE WITH RELATED PARTIES

Forms for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in Section 188(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto

(Pursuant to Section 134(3)(h) of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

A. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis:

There were no contracts or arrangements or transactions entered into by the Company during the financial year ended on 31st March, 2020, which were not at arm's length basis.

B. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis:

Sr. No.	Particulars	RPT - 1	RPT - 2	RPT - 3
1.	Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship	Hindprakash Derivatives Limited- Subsidiary Castor Private	Hindprakash Derivatives Limited- Subsidiary Castor Private	Farpoint Enterprise LLP- Subsidiary
2.	Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	Rent Deposit Given	Lease Rent Expense	Lease Rent Expense
3.	Duration of the contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	F.Y. 2019-20	F.Y. 2019-20	F.Y. 2019-20
4.	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 20.00 Lakhs	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 199.03 Lakhs	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 11.13 Lakhs
5.	Date(s) of approval by the Board	25 th September, 2019	25 th September, 2019	25 th September, 2019
6.	Amount paid as advances, if any	-	-	-

Sr. No.	Particulars	RPT - 4	RPT - 5	RPT - 6
1.	Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Hindprakash Derivatives Limited- Subsidiary Castor Private	ECS Environment Private Limited - Enterprise over which Director Exercise Significant Influence
2.	Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	Lease Rent Expense	Purchase of Goods	Purchase of Fixed Assets
3.	Duration of the contracts / arrangements/ transactions	F.Y. 2019-20	F.Y. 2019-20	F.Y. 2019-20
4.	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 18.63 Lakhs	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 1185.08 Lakhs	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 1.95 Lakhs
5.	Date(s) of approval by the Board	25 th September, 2019	25 th September, 2019	25 th September, 2019
6.	Amount paid as advances, if any	-	₹ 5.83 Lakhs	-

Sr. No.	Particulars	RPT - 7	RPT - 8	RPT - 9
1.	Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship	Rashmi Mangal Relative of Director	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal Director & KMP	Vasant A Mehta Relative of KMP
2.	Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	Salary Given	Management Consultancy Service	Management Consultancy Service
3.	Duration of the contracts / arrangements/ transactions	F.Y. 2019-20	F.Y. 2019-20	F.Y. 2019-20
4.	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 33.58 Lakhs	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 6.50 Lakhs	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 2.40 Lakhs
5.	Date(s) of approval by the Board	25 th September, 2019	25 th September, 2019	25 th September, 2019
6.	Amount paid as advances, if any	-	-	-

Sr. No.	Particulars	RPT - 10	RPT - 11	RPT - 12
1.	Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship	ECS Environment Private Limited - Enterprise over which Director Exercise Significant Influence	ECS Environment Private Limited - Enterprise over which Director Exercise Significant Influence	Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd - Wholly Owned Subsidiary
2.	Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	Sale of Scrap	Management Consultancy Income	Corporate Guarantee Commission Income
3.	Duration of the contracts / arrangements/ transactions	F.Y. 2019-20	F.Y. 2019-20	F.Y. 2019-20
4.	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 0.01 Lakhs	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 6.13 Lakhs	At prevailing prices on arm's length basis and on Industry practice terms Total Transaction Value - ₹ 16.56 Lakhs
5.	Date(s) of approval by the Board*	25 th September, 2019	25 th September, 2019	25 th September, 2019
6.	Amount paid as advances, if any	-	-	-

**In terms of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013, the approval of the Board of Directors and Members are not required in case the transactions is executed in ordinary course of business and at arms' length basis. The Board of Directors has, in their meeting held on 25th September, 2019, noted the approval granted by the Audit Committee for entering in to related party transactions by the Company.*

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B,
Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International
School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006,
Gujarat, India

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date: 20th July, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN 02825511

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

Disclosures pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules made there under.

A. Information as per Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014:

- a) The ratio of remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of employees for the Financial Year and the Percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the Financial Year:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Nature of Payment	Ratio against median employee's remuneration*	Percentage Increase
1.	Vipin Prakash Mangal	Chairman & Executive Director	Remuneration	13.87 : 1.00	Not Applicable
2.	Chanakya Prakash Mangal	Joint Managing Director & COO	Remuneration	21.58 : 1.00	120.00%**
3.	Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Joint Managing Director & CEO	Remuneration	13.57 : 1.00	Not Applicable
4.	Ashutosh Mehta	Chief Financial Officer	Remuneration	-	Not Applicable
5.	Rutu Shah-	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	Remuneration	-	Not Applicable
6.	Praveen Kumar Gupta	Non-Executive Independent Director	Sitting Fees	-	Not Applicable
7.	Sarika Modi	Non-Executive Independent Director	Sitting Fees	-	Not Applicable
8.	Manish Bagadia	Non-Executive Independent Director	Sitting Fees	-	Not Applicable

~ Resigned w.e.f 14th May, 2020

* Resigned w.e.f 9th June, 2020

* During the year under review, all the Non-Executive Directors of the Company were paid Sitting Fees for attending the Board Meeting and other Committees Meetings. Hence, the ratio of remuneration of all Non-Executive Directors to the median remuneration of employees are not disclosed or compared.

** During the Financial Year 2018-19, Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal was designated as the Director of the Company. Further, he was appointed as Joint Managing Director & COO in the Financial Year 2019-20 w.e.f. 18th September, 2019. Hence, the percentage increase is shown accordingly.

- b) The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year:

The median remuneration of the employees in current financial year was decreased by 3.90% over the previous financial year.

- c) The number of permanent employees on the rolls of the Company:

169 permanent Employees as on 31st March, 2020.

- d) Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:

The Average salary of employees was decreased by 4.76%. The average remuneration decreased due to increase in number of employee of the Company. Whereas remuneration of the executive directors was not increased except the remuneration of Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal. The remuneration paid to executive directors were within the limit as per approved by the shareholders of the Company.

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B,
Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International
School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006,
Gujarat, India

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date: 20th July, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN 02825511

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO
(Pursuant to Section 134 (3) (m) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and rules made there under)

A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY:

i.) The steps taken or impact on conservation of energy:

The Company has taken measures and applied strict control system to monitor day to day power consumption, to endeavor to ensure the optimal use of energy with minimum extent possible wastage as far as possible. The day to day consumption is monitored and various ways and means are adopted to reduce the power consumption in an effort to save energy.

ii.) The steps taken by the Company for utilizing alternate sources of energy:

The Company has not taken any step for utilizing alternate sources of energy.

iii.) The capital investment on energy conservation equipment:

During the year under review, Company has not incurred any capital investment on energy conservation equipment.

B. TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION:

i.) The effort made towards technology absorption:

The Company has not imported any technology and hence there is nothing to be reported here.

ii.) The benefit derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:

None

iii.) in case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year) -

- The details of technology imported: Nil
- The year of import: Not Applicable
- Whether the technology has been fully absorbed: Not Applicable
- If not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof: Not Applicable

iv.) The expenditure incurred on Research and Development:

During the year under review, the Company has not incurred any Expenditure on Research and Development

C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS & EXPENDITURE:

i.) Details of Foreign Exchange Earnings:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	F.Y. 2019-20	F.Y. 2018-19
1.	FOB Value of Export	1,199.36	308.37

ii.) Details of Foreign Exchange Expenditure:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	F.Y. 2019-20	F.Y. 2018-19
1.	Foreign Exchange Expenditure	26.61	5.42

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B,
Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International
School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006,
Gujarat, India

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date: 20th July, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN 02825511

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

SPECIAL NOTE ON CORONAVIRUS PANADEMIC

By mid of March 2020, the outbreak of Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic has been rapidly spreading throughout the world, including India causing significant disturbance and slowdown of economic activity. The Company has made committed efforts to support its business stakeholders, employees and service providers. The effect of Covid-19 on the Company is insignificant. The company's manufacturing facilities were shut down from 23rd March, 2020 for 22 days. Looking at current situation the company does not predict any significant effect of Covid-19 on profitability. The Company is continuously monitoring the situation and taking necessary actions in response to the developments, to minimize the impact on the business of the Company.

INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENTS

India is one of the largest Castor Seed and Castor Oil producing country in the world. In recent past, the production of Castor Oil in India has been witnessing an upward trend due to increased export demand from major importing nations and the usage of castor oil in different industries. The Castor seed products have widespread application in many industries like Paints, Lubricants, Pharmaceuticals, Cable insulators, Sealants, Inks, Rubber and Textiles etc.

In this dynamic and extremely competitive business environment, the Company is mainly engaged in the business of manufacturing of Refined Castor Oil First Special Grade (FSG), Castor De-Oiled Cake and High Protein Castor De-Oiled Cake for the domestic market as well as for exports in the international market. The Company has one cotton processing unit at Harij, Gujarat and two well-equipped Castor Oil producing units at Harij (District Patan), Gujarat and at Kanodar (District Palanpur), Gujarat, respectively for undertaking manufacturing operations of abovementioned two product segments. The Company is also engaged in the trading of Castor Seeds and Raw Cotton.

We have also diversified our business operations into manufacturing of Cotton Bales (Lint Cotton) and Delineate Cotton Seeds. Our journey in the Cotton Manufacturing Industry started in the year 2018. With gaining an insight of the industry coupled with an available opportunity, our Company ventured into manufacturing of Cotton Bales (Lint Cotton) and Delineate Cotton Seeds.

OPPORTUNITIES

- ❖ Castor oil has multiple industrial applications and is extensively demanded in Lubricants, Paints, Pharmaceuticals, Cable insulators, Sealants, Inks, Rubber and Textiles etc. It is also used to relief Constipation, Eyelashes grow, Hair grow, Skin moisturizer to improve immunity function. It is also used for applying on food grains to protect from the insects/fungus.
- ❖ India is the leader in global castor production and dominates in international castor oil trade.
- ❖ Increase in demand of export of Castor Seed and Oil from major importing nations.
- ❖ In India, cultivation of castor seed mainly confined to western states like Gujarat and Rajasthan both together contributes more than 80% to total production.

THREATS

- ❖ **Economic uncertainty:** Based on the current and future market environment, the demand can be volatile. During initial months of Year 2020, the outbreak of Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic has been rapidly spreading throughout the world, including India causing significant disturbance and slowdown of economic activity. Consequently, the governments and WHO has directed strict mobility limitations and production facility shutdowns during that period. These actions led to abrupt disruptions across transportation regime and supply chains of global industry markets, including global World Hydrogenated Castor Oil Market.
- ❖ **Competitive activity:** Competition in the Castor Oil Market is intense and competitive activity is likely to remain high in the foreseeable future. There is also a trend of Edible Oil manufacturing companies to enter into Non-edible Oil sector further impacting the competitive landscape.
- ❖ **Natural Calamities:** Plant cultivation is dependent on the climate and its harvesting requires approximately six months, resulting in an unpredictable price fluctuation and speculative trades in the raw material. Fluctuating prices of the raw material owing to inconsistency in supply chain and high dependency on climatic conditions are considered by company management to restrain the market risk.

SEGMENT-WISE OR PRODUCT WISE PERFORMANCE

As the Group has identified manufacturing/dealing/trading of castor seeds, castor derivatives products, cotton, cotton ginning, other agriculture commodities, other merchandise etc. as its sole primary business segment, the disclosure requirements of Accounting Standard 17 - "Segment Reporting", issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India are not applicable. In the opinion of the management there does not exist separate reportable geographical segment.

OUTLOOK

The Oil industry is well-established, viewing bright future in this sector. Further, the use of castor oil has multiple industrial applications and is extensively demanded in Lubricants, Paints, Pharmaceuticals, Cable insulators, Sealants, Inks, Rubber and Textiles etc. And at present there is no substitute available for consumption in such industrial applications. In comparison with other countries India has captured the market in large of production of Castor Seed and Castor Oil. In India, the future for the Castor Oil Industry looks promising buoyed by both strong domestic consumption as well as export demand. Consequently, the Company foresees the bright future in this industry.

RISKS & CONCERNS

Volatility in input costs and foreign exchange continues to remain a risk coupled with general slowdown in the economy. The market is highly fragmented with the presence of numerous small and large manufacturers who compete in terms of prices and quality. In today's complex business environment almost every business decision requires executives and managers to balance risk and reward. Effective risk management is therefore critical to an organization's success. Timely and effective risk management is of prime importance to our continued success.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY

The Company maintains an adequate and effective Internal Control System, equivalent with its size and complexity. It believes that these systems provide, among other things, a reasonable assurance that transactions are executed with management authorization. It also ensures that they are recorded in all material respects to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with established accounting principles, along with the assets of the Company being adequately safeguarded against significant misuse or loss. This is supplemented through an extensive internal audit programme and periodic review by the management and the Audit Committee.

DISCUSSION ON FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE WITH RESPECT TO OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE

The Company's financial performance for the year ended 31st March, 2020 is summarized below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	STANDALONE - YEAR ENDED		CONSOLIDATED - YEAR ENDED	
	31.03.2020	31.03.2019	31.03.2020	31.03.2019
I. Net Sales/Income from Operations	57,406.41	32,949.72	58,272.01	38,983.23
II. Other Income	164.96	54.01	179.37	12.00
III. Total Revenue (I+II)	57,571.37	33,003.73	58,451.38	38,995.23
IV. Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization Expense	1,030.82	584.20	1,262.98	770.39
V. Finance Cost	513.77	266.70	698.46	340.63
VI. Depreciation and Amortization Expense	29.33	15.39	204.44	81.82
VII. Profit Before Tax (IV-V-VI)	487.72	302.11	360.08	347.94
VIII. Tax Expense:				
Less: Current Tax Expense	120.66	79.00	123.42	88.64
Less: MAT Credit	0.00	6.47	0.00	(1.35)
Less: MAT Credit Relating to prior years	0.00	1.79	0.00	-
Less: Current Tax Expense Relating to prior years	(4.20)	0.00	(4.20)	-
Less: Deferred Tax (Asset)/Liabilities	(3.35)	(4.31)	(39.06)	9.67
IX. Profit After Tax (VII-VIII)	374.61	219.15	279.92	250.98

MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN RESOURCES / INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The Company's relations with the employees continued to be cordial and harmonious with its employees. It considers manpower as its assets and that people had been driving force for growth and expansion of the Company. The Company acknowledge that its principal assets is its employees. The Company has continued its efforts in building a diverse and inclusive workforce.

The total number of employees on roll in the Company as on 31st March, 2020, including factory workmen, was 169. The Company will continue to create opportunity and ensure recruitment of diverse candidates without compromising on meritocracy.

We have fully automated ginning & pressing plant (Unit-1) located at Harij (District: Patan), Gujarat. The plant is equipped with latest quality of 42 Ginning & Pressing machines with a capacity of processing 150 MT of cotton per day.

We have castor oil manufacturing plant (Unit-2) situated at Harij (District Patan), Gujarat with an installed capacity of 450 MT castor seeds crushing / day. This unit is equipped with installed capacity of producing 220 MT castor Refined Oil (FSG) per day and 225 MT castor De-Oiled cake per day.

During the year under review, the company has taken castor oil manufacturing plant (Unit-3) on lease with similar capacity at Kanodar (District Banaskantha), Gujarat. With this double installed capacity of Castor oil producing, the company expect significant increase in sales and profit in coming years.

KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS

The Key Financial Ratios during Financial Year 2020 vis-à-vis Financial Year 2019 are as below:

Particulars	Financial Year 2019-20	Financial Year 2018-19
Debtors Turnover	47.58	36.74
Inventory Turnover	21.98	21.96
Current Ratio	2.24	2.63
Interest Coverage Ratio	1.95	2.13
Debt Equity Ratio	0.56	0.34
Operating Profit Margin	1.74%	1.73%
Net Profit Margin	0.65%	0.67%
Return on Net Worth	6.48%	6.73%

The Key Financial Ratios has not witnessed a significant change i.e. a change of 25% or more as compared to Financial Year 2019 except Debtors Turnover and Debt Equity Ratio.

Detailed explanations related to % change in Key Financial Ratios are given as under:

Debtors Turnover: Our Company has improved collection process during the year. Therefore, Debtors Turnover Ratio has been improved.

Debt Equity Ratio: During the Financial Year 2019-20, as a result of expansion of Business, Company has raised funds through Banks and Directors as well. We have considered both Long Term and Short Borrowings while calculating the Ratio.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statement in this report describing the Company's objectives projections estimates and expectation may constitute "forward looking statement" within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations. Forward looking statements are based on certain assumption and expectations of future events. These Statements are subject to certain risk and uncertainties. The Company cannot guarantee that these assumption and expectations are accurate or will be realized. The actual results may different from those expressed or implied since the Company's operations are affected by many external and internal factors which are beyond the control of the management. Hence the Company assumes no responsibility in respect of forward-looking statements that may be amended or modified in future on the basis of subsequent developments information or events.

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B,
Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International
School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006,
Gujarat, India

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date: 20th July, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN 02825511

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

Form No. MR-3

For the financial year ended 31st March, 2020

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and

Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
19/B Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International School,
Mithakhali, Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat, India

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Formerly known as Mangalam Global Enterprise Private Limited) (hereinafter called 'the Company'). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minutes books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that, in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2020, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

I have examined the books, papers, minutes books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2020 according to the provisions of:

- i. The Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and the rules made there under as applicable;
- ii. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made there under;
- iii. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under;
- iv. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (FEMA) and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment and Overseas Direct Investment;
- v. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
 - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 and circulars/guidelines/Amendments issued there under;
 - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 and circulars/guidelines/Amendments issued there under;
 - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 and circulars/guidelines/Amendments issued there under;
 - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and circulars/guidelines/Amendments issued there under; and
 - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and circulars/guidelines/Amendments issued there under.
- vi. Revised Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

During the period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules made there under, Regulations, Guidelines etc. mentioned above.

Further company being engaged in the business of manufacturing of Refined Castor Oil First Stage Grade (F.S.G.), Castor De-Oiled Cake, High Protein Castor De-Oiled Cake, Cotton Bales (Lint Cotton) and Delineate Cotton Seeds, there are few major specific and general applicable acts/rules to the Company, which requires approvals or compliances under the respective acts/rules, as list out in the Annexure I. We have relied on the representation made by the Company and its officers for system and mechanism framed by the Company for compliances of the said major specific and general acts/rules.

During the Period under review, provisions of the following Acts, Rules, Regulations and Standards were not applicable to the Company,

- i. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client; - the Company is not registered as Registrar to an Issue & Share Transfer Agent. However, the Company has appointed Link Intime India Private Limited as Registrar & Share Transfer Agent as per the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
- ii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009;
- iii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
- iv. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018; and

- v. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of External Commercial Borrowings.

I further report that -

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Director, Independent Directors and Woman Director. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views, if any are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

I further report that -

There are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

I further report that during the period under review-

1. Up on recommendation by the Board of Directors, the Members of the Company vide their Ordinary Resolution passed in the Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 3rd September, 2019, approved the allotment of the Bonus Equity Shares in the ratio of 4 new equity shares of ₹ 10.00 each for every 1 Equity Share of ₹ 10.00 each by way of capitalizing the outstanding balance of Security Premium Account of the Company. The Board of Directors has, in their meeting held on 3rd September, 2019 evening, allotted, total 9301928 fully paid up equity shares of ₹ 10.00 each as Bonus Equity Shares to the Shareholders of the Company whose names appearing in the Register of Members on 20th August, 2019.
2. Pursuant to proposal by the Board of Directors and up on approval by the Members of the Company vide their Special Resolution passed in the 9th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 11th September, 2019, the Board of Directors has, in their meeting held on 16th October, 2019, allotted, on Preferential basis, total 200000 fully paid up equity shares of ₹ 10.00 each, at price of ₹ 28.00 per equity share (including ₹ 18.00 share premium per equity share) aggregating to ₹ 56,00,000. The Price of the said Equity Shares allotted on Preferential Basis was determined in accordance Valuation Report issued by CA Bhavesh Rathod, Chartered Accountants, (Registration Number: IBBI/RV/06/2019/10708). The Company has utilized the money after filing necessary return of Allotment in Form PAS-3.
3. The Company has been converted from Private Limited to Public Limited and consequent upon conversion from Private Limited Company to Public Limited Company, fresh Certificate of Incorporation consequent up on the conversion from Private Limited Company to Public Limited Company dated 30th September, 2019 was issued by the Registrar of Companies, RoC - Ahmedabad.
4. The Shareholders of the Company have, through a special resolution passed at the Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 23rd September, 2019, authorized the Board of Directors of the Company to borrow monies, together with monies already borrowed by the Company, up to ₹ 1,000.00 Crore (Rupees One Thousand Crore Only) if the aggregate for the time being of the paid-up capital of the Company and its free reserves is less than ₹ 1,000.00 Crore (Rupees One Thousand Crore Only) under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013.
5. The Shareholders of the Company have, through a special resolution passed at the Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 23rd September, 2019, authorized the Board of Directors of the Company to create charge / mortgage / pledge / hypothecation / security under Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, up to limits approved by the Shareholders of the Company under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013.
6. The Shareholders of the Company have, through a special resolution passed at the Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 23rd September, 2019, authorized the Board of Directors of the Company for granting loan or giving any guarantee or providing security in connection with any loan taken by certain LLPs in which the Directors are interested under Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013.
7. The Shareholders of the Company have, through a special resolution passed at the Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 23rd September, 2019, authorized the Board of Directors of the Company to give any loan or guarantee or to provide security or to make investment in other body corporate amounting up to ₹ 500.00 Crore (Rupees Five Hundred Crore Only) under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.
8. The Shareholders of the Company have, through a special resolution passed at the Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 23rd September, 2019, altered the Main Object Clause of the Memorandum of Association of the Company by substituting the then existing sub clauses with new sub clauses.
9. The Board of Directors had, in its meeting held on 18th September, 2019, proposed the Initial Public Offer of 4500000 equity shares at such price as may be decided by the Board of Directors in consultation with the Lead Manager/Merchant Banker. The Members of the Company had also approved the proposal of the Board of Directors in their Extra-ordinary General Meeting held on 23rd September, 2019. Later on, pursuant to the authority granted by the Members of the Company, the Board of Directors had appointed Pantomath Capital Advisors Private Limited as Lead Manager/Merchant Banker and Link Intime India Private Limited as Registrar to the Issue and Share Transfer Agent for the proposed Public Issue. The Company had applied to National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE") for in-principle approval for listing its equity shares on the Emerge Platform of the NSE. NSE had, vide its letter dated, 6th November, 2019, granted its In-Principle Approval to the Company in respect of proposed Initial Public Offer. The Company had filed Prospectus to the Registrar of the Company, Ahmedabad on 7th November, 2019. The Public Issue was opened on Friday, 15th November, 2019 and closed on Wednesday, 20th November, 2019. The Basis of Allotment was finalized by Company, Registrar to the issue and merchant banker in consultation with the NSE on 25th November, 2019 and total 4230000 equity shares at a price of ₹ 51.00 per equity share (including ₹ 41.00 share premium per equity share), aggregating to ₹ 21,57,30,000, were allotted to the successful allottees on 26th November, 2019. The Company had applied for listing of its total

equity shares to NSE and NSE has granted its approval vide its letter dated 26th November, 2019. The trading of equity shares of the Company commenced on 27th November, 2019 at Emerge Platform of NSE.

10. The Company has, through Pantomath Capital Advisors Private Limited, appointed Pantomath Stock Brokers Private Limited as Market Maker in accordance with requirement of Regulation 261 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.

Place: Ahmedabad

Date: 20th July, 2020

Signature:

Name of Practicing Company Secretary: Nirmal Kumar

ACS No.: 56360

C P No.: 21258

UDIN: A056360B000476054

Note: This Report is to be read with **Annexure I** and my letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure II** and both Annexures form integral part of this report.

Annexure I

List of major Specific and General Acts/Rules applicable to the Company

1. The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006
2. The Income Tax Act, 1961
3. The Central Goods and Services Act, 2017 (CGST), State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (SGST), Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (UTGST), Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (IGST) and Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017 and various rules made there under
4. The Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992
5. The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999
6. The Customs Act, 1962
7. The New Industrial Policy, 2015
8. The Competition Act, 2002
9. The Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 the Employees Provident Fund Scheme, 1952
10. The Employees Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme, 1976
11. The Employees' Pension Scheme, 1995
12. The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948 (the "ESI Act")
13. The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972
14. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965
15. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961
16. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948
17. The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976
18. The Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986
19. The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 ("ID Act") and Industrial Dispute (Central) Rules, 1957
20. The Factories Act, 1948
21. The Apprentices Act, 1961
22. The Workmen Compensation Act, 1923 ("WCA")
23. The Industrial Employment (Standing orders) Act, 1946
24. The Trade Union Act, 1926 and Trade Union (Amendment) Act, 2001
25. The Sexual Harassment of Women at workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013
26. The Legal Metrology Act, 2009
27. The Sale of Goods Act, 1930
28. The Environment Protection Act, 1986 ("Environment Protection Act")
29. The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 ("Air Act")
30. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 ("Water Act")
31. The Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989 ("Hazardous Waste Rules")
32. The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991
33. The National Environmental Policy, 2006
34. The Indian Boilers Act, 1923 ("Boilers Act")
35. The Indian Patents Act, 1970
36. The Copyright Act, 1957
37. The Trade Marks Act, 1999
38. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996
39. The Consumer Protection Act, 1986 (COPRA)

40. The Specific Relief Act, 1963
41. The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881
42. The Registration Act, 1908
43. The Indian Stamp Act, 1899
44. The Transfer of Property Act, 1882
45. The Gujarat Stamp Act, 1958
46. The Indian Contract Act, 1872
47. The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970
48. The Gujarat Shops and Establishments Act, 1948

Annexure II

To,
The Members,

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

101, Mangalam Corporate House,
19/B Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International School,
Mithakhali, Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat, India

My report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
2. I have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis, on the records and documents provided by the Management of the Company, to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the processes and practices followed by me provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of accounts of the Company.
4. The compliance of the provision of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to verification of procedures on test basis.
5. Wherever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Place: Ahmedabad

Date: 20th July, 2020

Signature:

Name of Practicing Company Secretary: Nirmal Kumar

ACS No.: 56360

C P No.: 21258

UDIN: A056360B000476054

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To

The Members of

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the Standalone Financial Statements of MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2020, and the statement of Profit and Loss, and Statement of Cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2020, and profit/loss, and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's board of directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's Report including Annexure to Board's Report (but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon) and the rest of the Annual Report (the "Other Information"). The Other information is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the other information, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.

Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Financial Statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one

resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the 'Annexure A' a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
 - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
 - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
 - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
 - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st march, 2020 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2020 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
 - f) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197 (16) of the Act, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.
 - g) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
 - h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company does not have any pending litigation which should require to disclose on its financial position.
 - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABE2143

"ANNEXURE A" TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Referred to in paragraph 1 under the heading 'Report on Other Legal & 'Regulatory Requirement' of our report of even date to the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the period ended 31st March, 2020:

Fixed Assets:

The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets;
The Fixed Assets have been physically verified by the management in a phased manner, designed to cover all the items over a period of three years, which in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the company and nature of its business. Pursuant to the program, a portion of the fixed asset has been physically verified by the management during the period and no material discrepancies between the books records and the physical fixed assets have been noticed.
The Title deed of immovable properties are held in the name of the company.

Inventory:

The management has conducted the physical verification of inventory at reasonable intervals.
The discrepancies noticed on physical verification of the inventory as compared to books records which has been properly dealt with in the books of account were not material.

Loans given by the Company:

The Company has granted Unsecured Loans to a Company covered in the register required under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013.
In our opinion, the rate of interest and other terms and conditions of such loan are not prima facie prejudicial to the interest of company.
In respect of the aforesaid loans, the parties are repaying the principal amounts as stipulated and are also regular in payment of interest.
There is no overdue amount remaining outstanding as at the year-end.

Loans to Directors & Investment by the Company:

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has complied with the provision of section 185 & 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of loans etc.

Deposits:

The Company has not accepted any deposits from the public and hence the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of Sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposit) Rules, 2015 with regard to the deposits accepted from the public are not applicable.

Cost Records:

The maintenance of cost records has been specified by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act 2013 in respect of the products manufactured by the Company. We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained by the Company pursuant to the rules prescribed by the Central Government for maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Companies Act 2013 in respect of manufacture of products and are of the opinion that prima facie the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. However, we have not made a detailed examination of the cost records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.

Statutory Dues:

According to information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the books of account, and records, the Company has been generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Income-Tax, Sales tax, Goods & Service Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise, Value added Tax, Cess and any other statutory dues with the appropriate authorities. According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts are payable in respect of the above wherein arrears as at 31st March, 2020 for a period of more than six months from the date on when they become payable.

According to the information and explanation given to us, there are no dues of income tax, sales tax, Goods & Service Tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax outstanding on account of any dispute, except;

(₹ in Lakhs)

Nature of Statute	Nature of Dues	Forum Where Dispute is pending	Period to Which the Amount Relates (Assessment Year)	Amount
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	CPC	2019-20	0.21

Repayment of Loans:

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in the repayment of dues to banks. The Company has not taken any loan from the government and has not issued any debentures. The Loans taken from financial institutions have been properly disclosed in Financial Statements & are repaid at regular intervals.

Utilization of IPO & FPO:

Based upon the audit procedures performed and the information and explanations given by the management, the company has raised monies by way of initial public offer or further public offer including debt instruments & further the same proceeds from the Initial Public Offer were utilized for the purpose for which they were raised.

The Gross Proceeds from the Initial Public offering (IPO) is ₹ 2157.30 Lakhs under which Issue Expense is 47.30 Lakhs, Company has received Net Proceeds of ₹ 2110.00 Lakhs and utilisation of the same is as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Planned as per Prospectus	Utilization up to 31 March, 2020	Balance as at 31 March, 2020
Funding the working capital requirements of our company	1,700.00	1,700.00	-
General corporate purpose	410.00	410.00	-
Total	2,110.00	2,110.00	-

Reporting of Fraud:

Based upon the audit procedures performed and the information and explanations given by the management, we report that no fraud by the Company or on the company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the period.

Approval of Managerial Remuneration:

Based upon the audit procedures performed and the information and explanations given by the management, the managerial remuneration has been paid or provided in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act;

NIDHI Company:

In our opinion, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Therefore, the provisions of clause 4 (xii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

Related Party Transaction:

In our opinion, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 and the details have been disclosed in the Financial Statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.

Private Placement or Preferential Issues:

Based upon the audit procedures performed and the information and explanations given by the management, the company has made preferential allotment or private placement of shares during the period.

The company had made a Preferential Allotment of 2,00,000 equity shares of face value of ₹ 10 each fully paid up for cash at a price of ₹ 28 per equity share (including share premium of ₹ 18 per equity share) aggregating to ₹ 56,00,000/- the aforementioned equity shares were allotted on 16th October, 2019.

Non-Cash Transaction:

The company has not entered into non cash transaction with the directors or their relatives and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.

Register under RBI Act, 1934:

In our opinion, the company is not required to be registered under section 45 IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and accordingly, the provisions of clause 3 (xvi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABE2143

"Annexure B" to the Independent Auditor's Report of even date on the Standalone Financial Statements of

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED ("the Company") as of 31st March, 2020 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the period ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Company.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting with Reference to these Standalone Financial Statements

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting with Reference to these Standalone Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these Standalone Financial Statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2020 based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

Keyur Shah
Proprietor

Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABE2143

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

STANDALONE BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2020

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1. Shareholders' Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	1,605.74	232.55
(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	4,171.14	3,022.94
2. Share Application Money Pending Allotment		-	-
3. Non-Current Liabilities			
(a) Long-Term Borrowings	3	598.94	28.90
(b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	4	-	-
(c) Other Long-Term Liabilities	5	17.52	28.16
(d) Long Term Provisions	5A	6.40	1.62
4. Current Liabilities			
(a) Short-Term Borrowings	6	2,619.71	1,071.62
(b) Trade Payables	7	424.60	183.96
(c) Other Current Liabilities	8	338.34	55.39
(d) Short Term Provisions	9	15.99	14.84
TOTAL		9,798.38	4,639.98
II ASSETS			
1. Non-Current Assets			
(a) Property, Plants and Equipment			
i) Tangible Assets	10	861.51	707.64
ii) Intangible Assets	10	3.22	0.63
iii) Capital Work-In-Progress	10	-	16.09
(b) Non-current Investments	11	1,202.28	395.57
(c) Deferred Tax Assets (NET)	4	5.87	2.52
(d) Long-term Loans and Advances	12	101.03	35.24
2. Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	13	2,239.24	1,477.24
(b) Trade receivables	14	1,191.53	743.23
(c) Cash and Bank Balances	15	58.20	3.50
(d) Short-Term Loans and Advances	16	4,135.50	1,258.32
TOTAL		9,798.38	4,639.98
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Notes forming Part of Financial Statement	1-24		

This is the Standalone Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAAE2143

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN: 02825511

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Joint Managing Director & COO
DIN: 06714256

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Ashutosh Mehta
Chief Financial Officer
Date: 19th June, 2020

Vrunda Patel
Company Secretary
Place: Ahmedabad

STANDALONE STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	Year ended on 31 st March, 2020	Year ended on 31 st March, 2019
I. Revenue from Operations	17	57,406.41	32,949.72
II. Other Income	18	164.96	54.01
III. Total Revenue (I + II)		57,571.37	33,003.73
EXPENSES:			
Cost of Materials Consumed/Cost of Traded Goods Sold	19	54,316.76	32,432.84
Changes In Inventories Of Finished Goods/ Traded Goods	20	(574.12)	(865.81)
Employee Benefit Expense	21	573.69	187.00
Other Expenses	22	2,224.22	665.50
IV. Total Expenses		56,540.55	32,419.53
V. Profit Before Interest, Depreciation and Tax (III-IV)		1,030.82	584.20
Finance Cost, Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses:			
Finance Costs	23	513.77	266.70
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	10	29.33	15.39
VI. TOTAL		543.10	282.09
VII. Profit before tax (V- VI)		487.72	302.11
VIII. Tax Expense:			
i. Current Income Tax		120.66	79.00
ii. Income Tax (Prior Period)		(4.20)	-
iii. MAT Credit		-	6.47
iv. MAT Credit (Prior Period)		-	1.79
v. Deferred Tax		(3.35)	(4.31)
IX. Profit (Loss) for the period (VII - VIII)		374.61	219.15
X. Earnings per Equity Share: (In ₹)			
i. Basic		2.84	39.85
ii. Diluted		2.84	39.85
iii. Adjusted		2.84	1.88
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Notes Forming Part of Financial Statement	1-24		

This is the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss referred to in our report of even date.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABE2143

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN: 02825511

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Joint Managing Director & COO
DIN: 06714256

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Ashutosh Mehta
Chief Financial Officer
Date: 19th June, 2020

Vrunda Patel
Company Secretary
Place: Ahmedabad

STANDALONE CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	Year ended on 31st March, 2020	Year ended on 31st March, 2019
I. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net Profit before Tax (A)	487.72	302.11
<u>Adjustments for :</u>		
Depreciation & Amortization	29.33	15.38
Gain on Investment of Mutual Fund	(1.52)	-
Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Investment	-	(1.18)
Interest / Finance Charges	514.23	266.70
Prior Period Adjustment	(0.29)	-
Interest & Dividend Earned	(87.98)	(13.76)
Provision for Gratuity	5.78	1.82
Provision for Leave Encashment	10.56	4.23
Sub Total (B)	470.11	273.19
Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes (A + B)	957.83	575.30
<u>Adjustments for Changes in Working Capital</u>		
(Increase)/ Decrease in Inventories	(762.00)	(1,477.24)
(Increase)/ Decrease in Trade Receivable	(448.30)	(567.46)
(Increase)/ Decrease in Loans & Advances	(2,942.97)	(3,515.19)
Increase/ (Decrease) in Trade Payables	240.64	56.34
Increase/ (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	272.31	35.85
Sub Total (C)	(3,640.32)	(5,467.70)
Cash Generated from Operations (A + B+ C)	(2,682.49)	(4,892.40)
Income tax paid during the year (D)	(126.87)	(69.04)
Net Cash Generated from Operations (A + B+ C + D)	(2,809.36)	(4,961.44)
II. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of Property Plant & Equipment and Investment Property	(168.17)	(427.10)
Increase/ Decrease in Other Bank Balance	-	(490.09)
Net Investment in LLP	-	(0.05)
Investment in Equity Instruments	(768.29)	-
Investment in Mutual Funds	(38.42)	-
Interest & Dividend Received	87.98	13.76
Net Cash Generated from Investing Activities	(886.90)	(903.48)
III. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from Share Capital Issued (Net)	2,152.67	2,492.65
Net of Repayment/ Proceeds from Short Term Borrowing	1,548.09	3,828.52
Net of Repayment/ Proceeds from Long Term Borrowing	570.04	(195.20)
Interest/ Finance Charges Paid	(514.23)	(266.05)
Dividend & Dividend Distribution Tax Paid	(5.61)	(1.31)

PARTICULARS	Year ended on 31st March, 2020	Year ended on 31st March, 2019
Net Cash Generated from financing Activities	3,750.96	5,858.61
IV. Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I+II+III)	54.70	(6.31)
V. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the Year	3.50	9.81
VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the Year (IV+V)	58.20	3.50
Notes:		
1. Cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in the Accounting Standard (AS) 3: "Cash Flow Statements".		
2. Previous year's figures have been regrouped/reclassified wherever applicable		

This is the Standalone Cash Flow Statement referred to in our report of even date.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABE2143

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN: 02825511

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Joint Managing Director & COO
DIN: 06714256

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Ashutosh Mehta
Chief Financial Officer
Date: 19th June, 2020

Vrunda Patel
Company Secretary
Place: Ahmedabad

NOTES TO THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020

Note 1: Share Capital

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Authorised Share Capital		
30,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each	-	300.00
1,70,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each	1,700.00	-
	1,700.00	300.00
Issued Share Capital		
23,25,482 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each	-	232.55
1,60,57,410 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each	1,605.74	-
Subscribed & Paid up Share Capital		
23,25,482 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid	-	232.55
1,60,57,410 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid	1,605.74	-
Per Balance Sheet	1,605.74	232.55

Note 1.1: Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares:

Equity Shares:

The Company has one class of equity shares having a face value of ₹ 10/- each. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

Company increased its Authorised Share Capital from 30,00,000 to 1,70,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each on 03rd September, 2019.

Company has issued and allotted 93,01,928 Bonus Share Face Value of ₹ 10/- each to the existing shareholders at the of rate of 4 Shares for every 1 share held on 03rd September, 2019.

The company had made Preferential Allotment of 2,00,000 equity shares having face value of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up for cash at a price of ₹ 28/- per equity share (including share premium of ₹ 18/- per equity share) aggregating to ₹ 56.00 Lakhs the aforementioned equity shares were allotted on 16th October, 2019.

The company had made an Initial Public Offering (IPO) of 4,230,000 equity shares of face value of ₹ 10 each fully paid up for cash at a price of ₹ 51/- per equity share (including share premium of ₹ 41/- per equity share) aggregating to ₹ 2157.30 Lakhs the aforementioned equity shares were allotted on 26th November, 2019. The equity shares of the company got listed on NSE Emerge Platform on 27th November, 2019.

Note 1.2: Reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020		As at 31st March, 2019	
	Number of Shares	₹ in Lakhs	Number of Shares	₹ in Lakhs
Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each:				
Shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	23,25,482	232.55	5,45,020	54.50
Add: Bonus Shares Issued during the year	93,01,928	930.19	-	-
Add: Shares Issued during the year	44,30,000	443.00	17,80,462	178.05
Less: Shares bought back during the year	-	-	-	-
Shares outstanding at the end of the year	1,60,57,410	1,605.74	23,25,482	232.55

Note 1.3: Shares in the company held by each shareholder holding more than 5 percent shares

Name of Shareholders	31st March, 2020		31st March, 2019	
	No. of Shares held	% of Holding	No. of Shares held	% of Holding
Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each:				
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	21,98,875	13.69%	4,39,776	18.91%
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	20,74,100	12.92%	4,14,823	17.84%
Vipin Prakash Mangal	9,56,940	5.96%	1,91,388	8.23%
Rashmi Mangal	9,06,890	5.65%	1,81,378	7.80%
Om Prakash Mangal	14,28,575	8.90%	2,85,715	12.29%
Mangalam Worldwide Private Limited	17,50,005	10.90%	3,50,001	15.05%
Zaddoc Nutrition Private Limited	20,14,360	12.54%	4,02,872	17.32%

Note 2: Reserves and Surplus

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars		As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Securities Premium on Equity Shares Account			
Opening Balance		2,764.60	450.00
Add : Securities premium credited on Issue of Shares		1,770.30	2,314.60
Less: Utilised for Issue of Bonus Shares during the year		(930.19)	-
Less: Utilised for Expenses on Issue of Shares		(60.62)	-
Closing Balance	A	3,544.09	2,764.60
Surplus in the Statement of profit and loss			
Opening Balance		258.34	40.50
Add: Net Profit/(Net Loss) For the current year		374.61	219.15
Less: Prior Period Restated Adjustment A/c.		(0.29)	-
Less: Dividend on Equity Shares FY 2018-19 (PY 2017-18)		(4.65)	(1.09)
Less: Tax on Dividend FY 2018-19 (PY 2017-18)		(0.96)	(0.22)
Closing Balance	B	627.05	258.34
Per Balance Sheet		4,171.14	3,022.94

Note 3: Long Term Borrowings

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
<u>Secured</u>		
From Bank (Term Loan)		
ICICI Bank Limited (Vehicle Loans) (Secured against respective Vehicle) (Refer notes 3.1 & 3.2 below)	12.01	28.90

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Unsecured		
Loans repayable on demand		
From Directors		
Vipin Prakash Mangal	559.23	-
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	20.02	-
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	7.68	-
Per Balance Sheet	598.94	28.90

Note 3.1: Maturity Profile (Repayment) of Vehicle Loans (Repayable in 48 monthly EMI) (₹ in Lakhs)

2020 - 21	16.89
2021 - 22	12.01

Note 3.2: The rate of interest applicable to the vehicle loan is 7.75% per annum.

Note 4: Deferred Tax Liabilities/Assets (Net) (₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars of Timing Difference	Liabilities		Assets	
	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year
Difference between book and tax depreciation	13.45	1.35	-	-
Straight lining of Rent as per AS 19	0.35	3.47	0.84	3.89
Other Expenses-payment basis U/s 43B/40(a) (ia) etc.	-	-	5.98	2.47
Expenses u/s 35D	-	-	12.85	0.98
Total Deferred Tax Liabilities	13.80	4.82	-	-
Total Deferred Tax Assets	-	-	19.67	7.34
Net Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities	-	-	5.87	2.52

Note 5: Other Long-term Liabilities (₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Advance Rent / Rent Deposit	14.20	14.20
Others	3.32	13.96
Per Balance Sheet	17.52	28.16

Note 5A: Long-term Provisions (₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Provision for Gratuity (unfunded)	6.40	1.62
Per Balance Sheet	6.40	1.62

Note 6: Short Term Borrowings

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Secured (Repayable on demand)		
From Bank		
Axis Bank (Credit Line against pledge of Warehouse/Storage Receipt. (see note 6 (A))	-	307.49
Punjab National Bank CC (see note 6(A))	1,421.41	-
HDFC Bank CC (see note 6(A))	1,198.30	663.87
HDFC Bank EPC (see note 6(A))	-	100.26
Per Balance Sheet	2,619.71	1,071.62

Note 7: Trade Payables

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Total outstanding dues of Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises (refer note 24 (C) (6))	-	-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than Micro Enterprises and Small Enterprises	105.24	59.36
Current Liability for Expenses	319.36	124.60
Per Balance Sheet	424.60	183.96

Note 8: Other Current Liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
<u>Secured</u>		
Current maturities of long-term debt		
- ICICI Bank Vehicle Loan Instalments repayable within 12 Months (Secured) (See Note 3)	16.89	15.64
Accrued Interest but not due on Vehicle Loan	0.19	0.29
Accrued Interest but not due on EPC	-	0.36
<u>Unsecured</u>		
Advance from Customers	6.32	1.43
Other Statutory Liability	313.41	29.70
Creditor for Capital Goods	1.53	7.97
Per Balance Sheet	338.34	55.39

Note 9: Short Term Provisions

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Provision for Employee Benefits		
Provision for Gratuity (unfunded)	1.21	0.20
Leave Encashment (unfunded)	14.78	4.23
Others		
Income Tax [net of prepaid taxes]	-	10.41
Per Balance Sheet	15.99	14.84

Annexure 6(A) Principal Terms and Conditions of Short-Term Borrowings as at 31st March, 2020

Sr. no.	Name of the lender	Currency of loan	Sanctioned amount (₹)	Loans outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	Rate of interest (p.a.)/Commission	Tenure of the loan (in months)	Repayment schedule of loans	Security
1	HDFC Bank CC	INR	1500 Lakhs	1,198.30 Lakhs	MCLR + 1.60%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	Loan is secured against: i. Primary Security: - Hypothecation of stock & book debts, FD on entire exposure. ii. Collateral Security: - a. Bungalow on Plot No. 19/B, Kalyan Society, Nr. Mahatma Gandhi International School, Nagri Hospital Road, Ahmedabad. b. Office No. 201, (Entire Second Floor) Setu Complex, P. Nagar Road, Nr. Girish Gold Drink, Ahmedabad iii. Personal Guarantee of: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal c) Vipin Prakash Mangal
	HDFC Bank (Export Packing Credit/ Post Shipment Credit Facility (Sub Limit of CC))	INR	(1500 Lakhs)	-	MCLR + 1.60%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (Post Shipment Credit FBD/FBP/EBR/FBD Backed by LC)	INR	(1500 Lakhs)	-	MCLR + 1.60% If availed in foreign currency: LIBOR + 250bps	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (Letter of Credit Sub Limit of CC)	INR	(1500 Lakhs)	-	Commission of 1.50% per annum	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (Bank Guarantee Sub Limit of CC)	INR	(1500 Lakhs)	-	Commission of 1.50% per annum	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (PSR)	INR	500 lakhs	-	As Per Product Note	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (Invoice Discounting)	INR	1000 Lakhs	-	MCLR + 1.50%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (Short Term Loan against Pelage of Physical Commodities)	INR	1500 Lakhs	-	MCLR + 1.15%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (FBD (Backed by LC))	INR/ USD/ Euro	1000 Lakhs	-	MCLR + 1.60%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (Adhoc Cash Credit)	INR	100 Lakhs	-	MCLR + 1.95%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (DRUL (Sublimit of PSR))	INR	(3000 Lakhs)	-	MCLR + 0.20%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
2	Edelweiss Finance Ltd	INR	1000 Lakhs	-	12%	30 M	on or before expiry of the validity period	Loan is secured against: i) Demand promissory note ii) 2 Undated Cheques for the repayment of facility amount iii) Any other security acceptable to ECLFL at its sole discretion such that security cover is achieved, and is compliant with the extant rules. iv) Pledge of approved commodities

Sr. no.	Name of the lender	Currency of loan	Sanctioned amount (₹)	Loans outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	Rate of interest (p.a.)/Commission	Tenure of the loan (in months)	Repayment schedule of loans	Security
3	Punjab National Bank Ltd	INR	2500 lakhs (Sub limit of ₹ 1500 lakhs)	1,421.41 Lakhs	MCLR + 3.75%	12 M	Repayable on demand	Loan is secured against:- i) 1st pari passu charge by way of hypothecation of entire current assets(Present & future) of firm including stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, finished goods, receivables, store, spares, consumables etc. kept at all leased factory premises of the company or at any other place. The facility is further guarantee by two directors of the company in their personal capacity. ii) Personal Guarantee of: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal c) Vipin Prakash Mangal
4	IndusInd Bank	INR	500 Lakhs	-	1-year MCLR + 0.75% p.a. payable at months rests, including CM Charges	12 M	Repayable on demand	Loan is secured against: - i) Pledge of stock as per warehouse receipt from the borrower ii) Personal Guarantee of: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal
5	Kotak Mahindra Bank	INR	1000 Lakhs	-	MCLR 6M Rate + 1.00%	270 days	Repayable on demand	Lien mark on demat receipt/ pledge of physical receipt of underlying commodities namely castor seeds i) Personal Guarantee of: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal c) Vipin Prakash Mangal
6	Axis Bank - pledge loan	INR	400 Lakhs	-	MCLR + 3.05% p.a i.e. 11.65%	12 M	Repayable on demand	Loan is secured against: ii) Pledge of warehouse receipt / storage receipts with lien noted in favour of bank iii) Personal Guarantee of : a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal

Note 10: Property, Plant and Equipment

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Gross Block				Accumulated Depreciation				Net Block	
		Balance as at 1st April, 2019	Additions	(Disposals) / Adjustments	Balance as at 31st March, 2020	Balance as at 1st April, 2019	Depreciation charge for the year	(Disposals) / Adjustments	Balance as at 31st March, 2020	Balance as at 31st March, 2020	Balance as at 31st March, 2019
a	Tangible Assets										
	Land	494.62	-	-	494.62	-	-	-	-	494.62	494.62
	Building	141.92	-	-	141.92	7.61	2.44	0.29	10.34	131.58	134.31
	Computer	10.25	10.87	-	21.12	2.42	5.02	-	7.45	13.67	7.83
	Furniture & Fixtures	5.75	49.79	-	55.54	1.44	3.67	-	5.11	50.42	4.30
	Plant & Machinery	-	79.71	-	79.71	-	2.06	-	2.06	77.65	-
	Office Equipments	12.25	42.37	-	54.62	3.87	7.19	-	11.06	43.57	8.38
	Vehicles	69.14	-	-	69.14	10.94	8.21	-	19.15	49.99	58.20
	Total (a)	733.93	182.74	-	916.67	26.29	28.59	0.29	55.17	861.51	707.64
	Previous Year	717.89	16.04	-	733.93	11.05	15.24	-	26.29	707.64	706.84
b	Intangible Assets										
	Computer Software	0.90	3.32	-	4.22	0.26	0.74	-	1.01	3.22	0.63
	Total (b)	0.90	3.32	-	4.22	0.26	0.74	-	1.01	3.22	0.63
	Previous Year	0.27	0.63	-	0.90	0.12	0.14	-	0.26	0.63	0.15
c	Capital Work In Progress										
	Capital Work In Progress	16.09	24.29	40.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.09
	Total (c)	16.09	24.29	40.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.09
	Previous Year	-	16.09	-	16.09	-	-	-	-	16.09	-
	Total (a + b + c)	750.92	210.36	40.38	920.89	26.55	29.33	0.29	56.18	864.72	724.36
	Previous Year	718.16	32.76	-	750.92	11.17	15.39	-	26.55	724.36	706.99

Note 11: Non-current Investments (Long Term Investment) (Non Trade at cost)
(Valued at cost less diminution (other than temporary) in value, if any)

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Investment in Equity Instruments (Unquoted)		
(i) of subsidiaries		
10,00,000 (PY 1,00,000) Ordinary shares - Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte. Ltd (Fully Paid up)	716.76	69.74
60,109 (PY 60,109) Equity Shares in Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt Ltd (of ₹ 10/- each Fully Paid up)	204.50	204.50
(ii) of associates	-	-
(iii) of others		
8,08,510 (PY 4,04,255) Equity Shares in ECS Environment Pvt Ltd (of ₹ 10/- each Fully Paid up)	242.55	121.28
Investment in Mutual Funds (Unquoted)	38.42	-
Aggregate Value of Quoted Investment: CY -₹ Nil (PY ₹ Nil)		
Market Value of Quoted Investment: CY -₹ Nil (PY ₹ Nil)		
Aggregate Amount of Unquoted Investment: CY - ₹ 1,202.23 Lakhs (PY ₹ 395.52 Lakhs)		
A	1,202.23	395.52
Investment in Partnership Firm		
Farpoint Enterprise LLP - Capital Account	0.05	0.05
Partners of the Farpoint Enterprise LLP	Share	
Mangalam Global Enterprise Private Limited	51.00%	-
Vipinprakash Mangal	0.50%	-
Rashmi Mangal	0.50%	-
Anilkumar V Rajgor	6.00%	-
Induben V Rajgor	6.00%	-
Jagrutiben P Rajgor	6.00%	-
Kiranben M Rajgor	6.00%	-
Maheshkumar S Rajgor	6.00%	-
Pareshkumar V Rajgor	6.00%	-
Vasantkumar S Rajgor	6.00%	-
Zenishaben A Rajgor	6.00%	-
Total Capital of the LLP	Rs 10000/-	-
B	0.05	0.05
Per Balance Sheet (A+B)	1,202.28	395.57

Note 12: Long-term Loans and Advances (Unsecured Considered Good)

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Deposit	99.37	22.76
Prepaid Expenses	0.28	-
Other Receivables / Rent Receivable	1.38	12.48
Per Balance Sheet	101.03	35.24

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Long Term Deposit include:		
Director	2.70	-
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director is partner	-	-
- Farpoint Enterprise LLP	2.00	-
Private Company in which director is director or member		
- Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	20.00	20.00
Total	24.70	20.00

Note 13: Inventories (As taken, verified, valued and certified by the Management)

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Stock of Raw Material (refer note 13.1)	418.30	551.16
Stock of Work in Progress (refer note 13.1)	787.39	229.54
Stock of Finished Goods (refer note 13.1)	652.53	636.27
Stock of Packing Materials / Stores & Spares (refer note 13.1)	381.02	60.27
Per Balance Sheet	2,239.24	1,477.24

Note 13.1: Inventories consisting of Raw Materials, Work-in-Process, Finished Goods and Packing Materials / Stores & Spares, which are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value.

Note 14: Trade Receivables (Unsecured and Considered good)

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Over Six Months	89.13	116.53
Others	1,102.40	626.70
Per Balance Sheet	1,191.53	743.23

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Trade Receivable include due from:		
Director	-	-
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director is partner	-	-
Private Company in which director is director or member		
- ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	107.63	116.60
Total	107.63	116.60

Note 15: Cash and Bank Balances

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Cash on Hand	5.06	2.43
Balances with Bank	53.14	1.07
Per Balance Sheet	58.20	3.50

Note 16: Short-term Loans and Advances (Unsecured Considered good)

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Loans and Advances to related parties		
Loans Given	454.93	228.80
Others		
Loans to Employees	6.16	6.05
Prepaid Expenses	15.16	32.11
Advance to Suppliers	1,397.53	265.08
GST / VAT Receivable	371.33	5.36
Rent Receivable	15.02	9.84
Receivable under agency service business	-	143.83
Margin Money Given for Commodity Hedging Future Transaction	-	70.86
Prepaid Income Tax/ MAT Credit/ TDS (Net of Prov, if any)	25.19	1.14
Other Receivable	4.89	5.14
Bank Deposit (see note 16.1 below)	1,845.29	490.09
Per Balance Sheet	4,135.50	1,258.32

Note 16.1: Other bank deposit includes ₹1845.29 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹490.09 Lakhs) given under lien to secure working capital facilities from the bank.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020	As at 31st March, 2019
Short Term Loans and Advances include due from:		
Director	-	-
Other Officers of the Company	-	-
Firm in which any director is partner	-	-
Company in which director is director or member		
- Mangalprakash Singapore Pte Ltd	137.64	-
- Ecofine Colourchem Pvt Ltd	9.47	8.55
- Farpoint Enterprise LLP	-	49.95
- Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt Ltd (Loan)	307.82	170.31
- Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt Ltd (Advance to Suppliers)	5.83	20.50
Total	460.76	249.31

Note 17: Revenue from Operations

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Sale of Products	57,172.72	32,291.85
Sale of Services	193.36	596.39
Rental income from Long Term Investment Property	38.53	61.02
Other operating revenues	1.80	0.46
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	57,406.41	32,949.72

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Sale of Products Comprises - Manufactured Goods		
Castor Oil	46,130.11	16,443.14
Castor DOC	3,293.71	1,091.57
Cotton Bales	1,144.06	323.78
Cotton Seeds	451.36	162.31
Others	91.14	23.14
Sale of Products Comprises - Trading goods		
Castor Oil	1,743.04	12,183.48
Castor Seeds	4,246.12	1,958.04
Others	73.18	106.39
Total	57,172.72	32,291.85
Sale of Services Comprises		
Agency Service Income	193.36	596.39
Total	193.36	596.39
Rental income from Long Term Investment Property		
Lease Rent Income	38.53	61.02
Total	38.53	61.02
Other Operating Revenues Comprises		
Export Incentive Income	1.80	0.46
Total	1.80	0.46

Note 18: Other Income

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Interest Income (Refer Note 18.1 below)	110.02	49.99
Other Non-Operating Income (net of expenses directly attributable to such income) (Refer note 18.2 below)	6.26	0.13
Gain/(Loss) on Foreign Exchange Transactions	30.60	2.71
Corporate Guarantee Commission Income	16.56	-
Gain on Investment of Mutual Fund	1.52	-
Profit on Sale of Investment	-	1.18
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	164.96	54.01

Note: 18.1	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Interest Income Comprises:		
-Interest on Loans and Advances	29.87	38.32
-Interest from Banks on Deposit	58.00	0.10
-Interest from Trade Receivables	18.77	-
-Interest from Delayed Supply of Goods	0.04	10.63
-Interest on Income Others	3.20	0.94
-Interest on Income tax Refund	0.14	-
Total	110.02	49.99

Note: 18.2	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Other Non-Operating Income Comprises:		
-Sale of Scrap	0.01	0.13
-Management Consultancy Income	6.13	-
-Dividend Income	0.12	-
Total	6.26	0.13

Note 19: Cost of Material Consumed (including Cost of Traded Goods Sold)

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Opening Stock	551.16	-
Add: Purchases and Incidental Expenses (Net of returns, claims/discount, if any)	54,183.90	32,984.00
Less: Closing Stock	(418.30)	(551.16)
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	54,316.76	32,432.84

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Material Consumed Comprises:		
Castor Seeds	51,354.75	18,792.89
Castor Oil	1,515.26	12,371.27
Raw Cotton	1,264.89	866.35
Others	181.86	402.33
Total	54,316.76	32,432.84

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Value of Material Consumed:		
Imported - Value	-	-
Imported - %	-	-
Indigenous - Value	54,316.76	32,432.84
Indigenous - %	100%	100%
Total - Value	54,316.76	32,432.84
Total - %	100%	100%

Note 20: Changes in inventories of Finished Goods and Work in Progress / Traded Goods

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Opening Stock :		
Finished Goods/Traded Goods	636.27	-
Work in Progress	229.54	-
Closing Stock :		
Finished Goods/Traded Goods	(652.53)	(636.27)
Work in Progress	(787.40)	(229.54)
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	(574.12)	(865.81)

Note 21: Employee Benefits Expense

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Salaries and Wages	501.47	174.70
Contributions to Provident Fund and Other Fund	9.42	2.53
Gratuity and Leave Encashment / Reversal	18.88	6.15
Staff Welfare Expenses	43.92	3.62
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	573.69	187.00

Note 22: Other Expenses

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Manufacturing Expenses		
Power & Fuel	379.93	94.41
Loading-Unloading Expense	113.53	25.10
Lease Rent Expense	280.99	75.96
Factory Consumable	113.00	26.84
Other Factory Expense	93.22	16.62
Repair & Maintenance - Plant & Machinery	109.70	28.93
Repair & Maintenance - Others	8.74	2.01
Raw Material (Commodity) Hedging Cost	147.63	12.08
Packing Expenses	36.63	9.12
(A)	1,283.37	291.07
Administrative, Selling and Other Expenses		
Advertisement Expenses	-	0.40
Business Promotion Expenses	5.68	6.29
Bank Charges	15.62	0.62
Sales Commission Expenses	42.77	24.78
Conveyance Expenses	4.24	3.74

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Donation	5.80	1.01
Electricity Expenses	4.09	2.31
Testing Fees	13.70	4.13
Legal Fees	38.93	15.86
Director Sitting Fees	1.03	-
Consultancy Expenses	124.76	59.37
Payments to the Auditor	5.19	3.85
Printing and Stationary Expenses	4.66	2.00
Postage and Angadia	0.91	0.43
Outward Freight / Loading Unloading	493.10	183.65
Office Expenses	14.23	7.74
Cash Discount	2.88	0.44
Handling Expenses	-	9.10
Other Expenses	19.06	3.66
Export Freight And Expenses	32.13	7.88
Rent	18.63	0.05
Godown / Storage Tank Rent	27.85	4.09
Repairs And Maintenance - Building	1.25	2.05
Repairs And Maintenance - Others	4.60	9.83
Insurance Expenses	7.88	1.58
Tele Communication Expenses	4.33	1.45
Travelling Expenses	45.49	15.53
Rates & Taxes	2.05	2.59
Prior Period Item (Net)	(0.01)	-
(B)	940.85	374.43
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	2,224.22	665.50

Details of Prior Period Item

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Prior Period Expenses	(0.01)	-
Prior Period Income	-	-
Total (Net Income)	(0.01)	-

Details of Payment to Auditors

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
For Audit Fees	3.69	2.25
For Taxation Matters (including Tax Audit Fees)	1.50	1.60
Total	5.19	3.85

Note 23: Finance Costs

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31st March, 2020	Year ended 31st March, 2019
Interest expense:		
On Fixed Loans from Banks	2.80	3.97
On CC & Other Borrowing from Banks	354.56	129.10
On Other Borrowing	143.46	108.60
On Others	0.81	0.01
Other Finance Cost	12.14	25.02
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	513.77	266.70

NOTE: 24 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES FORMING PART OF STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

A. CORPORATE INFORMATION:

Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited ('the Company') is a listed limited Company incorporated in India. The registered office of the Company is located at 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B Kalyan Society, Near M.G International School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabad -380006 Gujarat, India.

The Company is engaged in activity of manufacturing/dealing/trading of Castor Seeds, Castor derivative products, cotton, cotton ginning, other agriculture commodities, other merchandise and agency service activity.

B. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

1) (a) BASIS OF ACCOUNTING:

The financial statements are prepared under "historical cost convention" on a going concern assumption on "Accrual Concept" of accountancy in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India and comply with Accounting Standards prescribed in the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 issued by the Central Government to the extent applicable and with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The Company has consistently applied the Accounting Policies in preparation and presentation of the financial statements.

The financial statements are presented in Indian rupees (₹ in Lakhs, unless stated otherwise).

(b) USE OF ESTIMATES:

The presentation of financial statements in conformity with the generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities as at the date of financial statements and reported amount of income and expenses during the period. Actual results/outcome could differ from these estimates. Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Any revision to the accounting estimates is recognised prospectively in the period in which such estimates are actually materialized.

2) PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT:

All Property, Plant and Equipment are valued at cost less depreciation / amortization. Cost [net of Input Tax Credit available] comprises the purchase price and any attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. Financing costs directly attributable to the construction of qualifying Property, Plant and Equipment are also included to the extent they relate to the period till such assets are ready for their intended use.

Capital work in progress is stated at cost. The cost is inclusive of directly attributable expenditure, expenditure during construction period to be allocated to the respective assets on completion of construction period, interest upto the balance sheet date in case of qualifying asset and is adjusted for Input Tax Credit availed of.

Cost of addition or extension to an existing asset, which is of a capital nature and/or which becomes an integral part of the existing asset is capitalized and added to the gross book value of that asset.

All Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at their Historical Costs.

3) DEPRECIATION:

Depreciation is charged in the accounts on Property, Plant and Equipment on straight-line method. Depreciation is provided based on useful life of the assets as prescribed in schedule II of The Companies Act, 2013. Computer software is amortised over a period of 3 years.

Depreciation on assets added / disposed of during the period is charged on pro-rata basis with reference to the month of addition / disposal.

4) EXPENDITURE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD:

The expenditure incidental to the expansion / new projects is carried forward as “Pre-operative and Project expenditure pending allocation/capitalization” and is allocated to Property, Plant and Equipment in the period of commencement of the commercial production / respective assets being put to use.

5) INVESTMENT:

Long Term Investments are stated at cost. However, when there is a diminution, other than temporary, in the value of long-term investments, the carrying cost is reduced to recognize the diminution.

Investment property:

An Investment in Land or Building, which is not intended to be occupied substantially for use by, or in operations of, the Company, is classified as Investment Property. Investment Properties are stated at cost, Net of accumulated impairment loss if any.

The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing costs if capitalization criteria are met and directly attributable cost of bringing investment property to its working condition for the intended use.

On disposal of investment, the difference between its carrying amount and net disposal proceeds is charged / credited to the statement of profit and loss.

6) INVENTORIES:

Inventories consisting of Raw Materials, Work-in-Process, Finished Goods and Traded Goods are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value. For this purpose, the cost of raw material, finished goods and work-in-process is determined using FIFO/average cost method (net of Input Tax Credit availed) as the case may be.

Inventories consisting of Stores, Consumables, Spare Parts, and Packing Materials etc. are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value. For this purpose direct costs, and appropriate relevant overheads are apportioned using the FIFO method.

7) PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS:

Provisions are recognised when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and when a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

Contingent liability is disclosed for:

- (a) Possible obligations which will be confirmed by future events not wholly within the control of the Company, or
- (b) Present obligation arising from past events where it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation cannot be made.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements since this may result in the recognition of income that may never be realized.

8) REVENUE RECOGNITION:

- (a) Revenue is recognised to the extent it is possible that economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured and there is a reasonable certainty regarding ultimate collection.
- (b) Revenue from sale of products is recognised on transfer of all significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods to the customers, which generally coincides with the dispatch of goods. Sales are stated exclusive of GST, trade discounts and sales returns.
- (c) Export benefits / incentives are accounted on accrual basis in accordance with various government schemes in respect thereof and are shown under “Other Operating Revenue”. Benefits available under the Export Licenses and in the nature of duty drawback is accounted for based on eligibility and when there is no significant uncertainty as to its ultimate collection.
- (d) Interest income is recognised on a time proportionate basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.
- (e) Revenue in respect of other income is recognised when no significant uncertainty as to its determination or realization exists.

9) PURCHASES:

Purchases are inclusive of expenses on purchase, import duty etc and are net of taxes (for which credit is available), claims / discount.

Purchases (Imports) are accounted for in the books when the goods are arrived on destination port except in case when goods are sold in transit (on high seas basis), in such cases purchases (Imports) are accounted for in the books immediately on sale. Goods in Transit (Import) is shown by way of note to Balance Sheet.

10) GST INPUT CREDIT:

GST input credit claimed on materials / services / capital goods is reduced from the cost of the respective materials / services / capital goods. Closing stock of inventories are valued Net of GST/ input credits.

11) CUSTOM DUTY:

Liabilities on account of custom duty on imported materials in transit or in bonded warehouse are accounted only in the period in which the goods are cleared from customs.

12) FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTION:

- a) The transactions in foreign currencies are converted into Indian Rupees at the rates of exchange prevailing on the date of transactions.
- b) The balances in Current Assets and Current Liabilities in foreign currencies at the date of Balance Sheet have been converted into Indian Rupees at the rate of exchange prevalent on that date as per RBI reference rate. The resultant net gain /loss arising out of such foreign exchange translations is taken to Profit and Loss Account except in respect of such differences related to acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment from a country outside India which are capitalized as a part of cost of respective Property, Plant and Equipment.
- c) In respect of transactions covered by Foreign Exchange Forward Contracts, the difference between the forward rate and exchange rate at the inception of contract is recognised as income or expenses over the life of the contract.

13) GOVERNMENT GRANTS:

Government Grants are recognized when there is a reasonable assurance that the same will be received. Revenue grants are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Capital grants relating to specific Property, Plant and Equipment are reduced from the gross value of the respective Property, Plant and Equipment. Other capital grants are credited to Capital Reserve.

14) EMPLOYEES BENEFITS:

- a) **Defined Contribution Plans:**
The Company contributes on a defined contribution basis to Employees' Provident Fund towards post-employment benefits, all of which are administered by the respective Government authorities, and it has no further obligation beyond making its contribution, which is expensed in the period to which it pertains.
- b) **Defined Benefit Plans:**
The Company administers the gratuity scheme being unfunded liability. The liability for the defined benefit plan of Gratuity is determined on the basis of an actuarial valuation by an independent actuary at the period end, which is calculated using projected unit credit method. Actuarial gains and losses, which comprise experience adjustment and the effect of changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Profit and Loss Account.

15) BORROWING COST:

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition/ construction of qualifying Property, Plant and Equipment are capitalized as a part of the cost of the respective asset upto the date when such assets are ready for their intended use and borrowing costs other than these costs are charged to Profit and Loss Account.

16) RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION:

Disclosure of transactions with Related Parties, as required by "Accounting Standard 18-Related Party Disclosure" has been set out in the Notes on Financial Statements. Related Parties have been identified on the basis of representations made by key managerial personnel and information available with the Company.

17) OPERATING LEASE:

Leases are classified as operating leases where the lessor effectively retains substantially all the risks and benefits of the whole ownership of the leased assets.

As Lessee:

Lease payments are recognized as an expense in the statement of profit or loss on a straight-line basis.

As Lessor:

Lease receipts are recognized as an income in the statement of profit or loss on a straight-line basis.

18) INCOME TAX:

Tax expenses comprise of current and deferred tax.

- a) Current tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid on the basis of relief and deductions available in accordance with the provisions of Indian Income Tax Act, 1961 and includes Minimum Alternate Tax ("MAT") paid by the Company on book profits in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. MAT credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period and will be able to set off such MAT credit entitlement.
- b) Deferred income tax reflects the impact of the current period reversible timing differences between the taxable income and accounting income for the period and reversal of timing differences of the earlier years. Deferred tax is measured based on the tax rates and tax laws enacted or substantively enacted as at the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is virtual certainty that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be realized.

19) IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS:

- If at a balance sheet date, there is an indication about impairment of any item of Property, Plant and Equipment, the same is treated as impairment loss and is charged to the statement of Profit and Loss.
- After impairment of an asset, the depreciation is provided on the revised carrying amount of the assets over its remaining useful life.
- At a balance sheet date, if there is an indication that a previously recognized impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at recoverable amount and previously recognized impairment loss is reversed.

20) DERIVATIVE AND COMMODITY HEDGING TRANSACTIONS:

In respect of derivative contracts, premium paid, gains/ losses on settlement and provision for losses on restatement are recognised along with the underlying transactions and charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.

C. NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT:

- In the opinion of the board, 'Trade Receivables', 'Loans and Advances' and 'Other Current Assets' are approximately of the value stated if realized in the ordinary course of business. Confirmation Letters have not been obtained in respect of Trade Receivables, Trade Payables, loans taken and loans/advances given. Accordingly, such balances are subject to confirmation, reconciliation and consequent adjustments, if any.
- In the opinion of the Board, provision for all known liabilities is adequate and not in excess of the amount reasonably necessary.
- Exchange rate difference (Net):
₹ 30.60 lakhs (Net Gain) [Previous Year - ₹ 2.71 lakhs (Net Gain)] is shown under other Income.

4. Directors' Remuneration:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Current Year	Previous Year
Remuneration	79.24	25.80
Total	79.24	25.80

5. Other Money for which the Company is contingently liable:

- Corporate Guarantee and Indemnity given to Bankers of Subsidiary Company (M/s. Mangalprakash Singapore Pte. Ltd.) - 4 Million USD. [Previous Year Nil]
- Bill discounted with Banks under LC received - ₹ Nil (Previous year - ₹ 2,756.90 lakhs)

6. Disclosure Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 are provided as under for the year 2019-20, to the extent the Company has received intimation from the "Suppliers" regarding their status under the Act:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Current Year	Previous Year
1.	Principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to each supplier at the end of each accounting year (but within due date as per the MSMED Act)		
	Principal amount due to micro and small enterprise	-	-
	Interest due on above	-	-
2.	Interest paid by the Company in terms of Section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, along-with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the period	-	-
3.	Interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the period) but without adding interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Act, 2006	-	-
4.	The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year	-	-
5.	Interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprises	-	-

Dues to Micro and Small Enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the Management. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

7. Details of Foreign Exchange Transactions:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
A.	FOB Value of Export	1,199.36	308.37
B.	CIF Value of Imports:		
	Direct Import of Traded Goods (paid in Foreign Currency Terms)	-	-
C.	Expenditure in Foreign Currency	26.61	5.42
D.	Earning in Foreign Currency	NIL	NIL
E.	Remittance in Foreign Currency	776.32	NIL

8. Disclosure requirement as per AS 19: Leases

Operating Lease given (as lessor):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Name of Assets	2019-20	2018 - 19
Gross Carrying Value	553.65	553.65
Depreciation 14ecognized on the leased assets	(10.34)	(7.61)
Impairment losses 14ecognized on the leased assets	NIL	NIL
Impairment losses reversed on the leased assets	NIL	NIL
Net Carrying Value	543.31	546.04
Future Minimum Lease Income		
Not letter than 1 year	21.39	55.21
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	179.83
Later than 5 years	-	80.01
Rent Income Recognised in Profit and Loss Account (On Straight Line Basis)	38.53	61.02
Contingent Rent 14ecognized during the year	NIL	NIL

Details of major agreements:

The Company has entered into operating lease agreement w.e.f. May 1, 2015 for investment property being part of office premises at 201, 2nd Floor, Setu Complex with Singapore Airlines Limited. The lease is non-cancelable for a total period of 71 months (Initially for 35 months and renewable at every 36 months).

Operating Lease taken (as lessee):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Name of Assets	2019-20	2018 - 19
Future Minimum Lease payments		
Not letter than 1 year	170.03	176.42
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	661.50	705.70
Later than 5 years	447.69	629.73
Rent Expense Recognised in Profit and Loss Account (On Straight Line Basis)	299.62	76.01
Contingent Rent 14ecognized during the year	NIL	NIL

Details of major agreements:

The Company has entered into operating lease agreement w.e.f 1st September, 2019 for Cotton Ginning Factory situated at Harij, Gujarat (including land, building, Plant and Machinery etc.) later on the Company altered operating lease agreement w.e.f 30th December, 2019 with Farpoint Enterprise LLP. The lease is non-cancelable for a total period of 105 months.

Further the Company has entered into operating lease agreement w.e.f 1st November, 2018 for Castor Oil manufacturing plant situated at Harij, Gujarat (including land, building, plant and machinery etc.) later on the Company altered operating lease agreement w.e.f 1st April, 2019 and 30th December, 2019 with Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited. The lease is non-cancelable for a total period of 96 months.

Further the Company has entered into operating lease agreement w.e.f 5th August, 2019 for Castor Oil manufacturing plant situated at Kanodar, Gujarat (including land, building, plant and machinery etc.) later on the Company altered operating lease agreement w.e.f 20th February, 2020 with Adarsh Agro Oil Industries. The lease is non-cancelable for a total period of 96 months.

Further the Company has entered into operating lease agreement w.e.f 1st April, 2019 for Registered Office situated at Ahmedabad, Gujarat with Chanakya Prakash Mangal. The lease is non-cancelable for a total period of 60 months.

9. Disclosure of related parties and related party transactions:

Sr. No.	Particulars		
a)	Holding Company	NIL	
b)	Subsidiary Company	M/s Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd. M/s Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd. M/s Farpoint Enterprise LLP	
c)	Fellow Subsidiaries	NIL	
d)	Associate Companies	NIL	
e)	Joint Ventures	NIL	
f)	Key Management Personnel:		
	Chairman and Executive Director	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	
	Joint Managing Director & COO	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	
	Joint Managing Director & C.E.O.	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
	Chief Financial Officer	Mr. Ashutosh Mehta	
	Company Secretary	Ms. Rutu Shah (resigned w.e.f. 14 th May, 2020) Ms. Vrunda Patel (appointed w.e.f. 14 th May, 2020)	
g)	Enterprise over which Key Management Personnel exercise significant influence	M/s Nitex Enterprise LLP	M/s ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.
		M/s Shirshak Exim LLP	M/s Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.
		M/s Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	Vipin Prakash Mangal HUF
		M/s Mangalam Finserv Pvt. Ltd.	Om Prakash Vipin Prakash Mangal HUF
		M/s Mangalam Acumen Pvt. Ltd.	OPVP HUF
h)	Relative of the Key Management Personnel	Mrs. Rashmi Mangal	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal
		Mr. Omprakash Mangal	Mrs. Rashmi Mangal

Related Party Transaction (2019-20):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Subsidiary Company	Key Management Personnel & Relatives	Enterprise over which KMP exercise Significant Influence	Total Amount
Dividend paid	-	3.05	0.70	3.75
Dividend Income	0.12	-	-	0.12

Particulars	Subsidiary Company	Key Management Personnel & Relatives	Enterprise over which KMP exercise Significant Influence	Total Amount
Sale of Scrap	-	-	0.01	0.01
Interest Received on Trade Receivable	-	-	18.77	18.77
Management Consultancy Income	-	-	6.13	6.13
Lease Rent Expense	210.16	18.63	-	228.79
Corporate Guarantee Commission Income	16.56	-	-	16.56
Purchase of Goods	1,185.08	-	-	1,185.08
Purchase of Fixed Assets	-	-	1.95	1.95
Interest Paid	30.91	79.31	-	110.22
Interest Received	28.20	-	1.03	29.23
Loan Given	325.69	-	-	325.69
Repayment of Loan Given	311.33	-	-	311.33
Loan Given Outstanding as on 31 st March, 2020	445.46	-	9.47	454.93
Loan Taken	500.00	2,858.98	300.00	3,658.98
Repayment of Loan Taken	500.00	2,343.42	300.00	3,143.42
Loan Taken Outstanding as on 31 st March, 2020	-	586.93	-	586.93
Management Consultancy Expense	-	8.90	-	8.90
Salary	-	121.67	-	121.67
Rent Deposit Given	20.00	-	-	20.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank (HDFC Bank)	-	4,600.00	-	4,600.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank (PNB)	-	2,500.00	-	2,500.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank (Axis)	-	400.00	-	400.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank (IndusInd)	-	500.00	-	500.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank (KOTAK)	-	1,000.00	-	1,000.00
Corporate Guarantee Given to Subsidiary Company (Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd)'s Bank of 4.00 Million USD (Indian Bank Singapore)	-	-	-	-
Issue of Bonus Shares	-	610.75	140.00	750.75
Preferential Allotment of Shares	-	3.36	-	3.36
Trade Receivable As on 31 st March, 2020	16.56	-	107.63	124.19
Trade Payable As on 31 st March, 2020	62.72	-	-	62.72
Advance to Suppliers	5.83	-	-	5.83

Material Related Party Transaction (2019-20):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Current Year
Dividend Paid	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	0.83
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	0.88
Vipin Prakash Mangal	0.38
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt Ltd	0.70
Om Prakash Mangal	0.57
Rashmi V Mangal	0.36
Hemlata O Mangal	0.03
Dividend Income	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt Ltd	0.12
Sale of Scrap	
ECS Environment Pvt Ltd	0.01
Interest Received on Trade Receivable	
ECS Environment Pvt Ltd	18.77
Management Consultancy Income	
ECS Environment Pvt Ltd	6.13
Lease Rent Expense	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt Ltd	199.03
Farpoint Enterprise LLP	11.13
Chanakya Mangal	18.63
Corporate Gurantee Commission Income	
Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd	16.56
Purchase of Goods	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	1,185.08
Purchase of Fixed Assets	
ECS Environment Pvt Ltd	1.95
Interest Paid	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	30.91
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	3.16
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	4.64
Vipin Prakash Mangal	69.60
Rashmi Mangal	1.90
Interest Received	
Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.	1.03
Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd	1.94
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	26.26
Loan Given	
Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd	135.69
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	190.00

Particulars	Current Year
Repayment of Loan Given	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	311.33
Loan Given Outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt Ltd	307.82
Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd	137.64
Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.	9.47
Loan Taken	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	172.84
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	179.84
Vipin Prakash Mangal	2,458.80
Rashmi Mangal	47.50
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	300.00
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	500.00
Repayment of Loan Taken	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	168.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	164.00
Vipin Prakash Mangal	1,962.21
Rashmi V Mangal	49.21
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	300.00
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	500.00
Loan Taken Outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	7.69
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	20.02
Vipin Prakash Mangal	559.23
Management Consultancy Service	
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	6.50
Vasant Mehta	2.40
Salary	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	33.58
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	17.58
Vipin Prakash Mangal	21.58
Rashmi Mangal	33.58
Ashutosh Mehta	9.68
Rutu Shah	2.16

Particulars	Current Year
Rent Deposit Given	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	20.00
Gurantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank	
<u>HDFC BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	4,600.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
Vipin Prakash Mangal	
<u>PUNJAB NATIONAL BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	2,500.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
Vipin Prakash Mangal	
<u>AXIS BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	400.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
<u>INDUSIND BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	500.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
<u>KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	1,000.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
Vipin Prakash Mangal	
Corporate Guarantee Given to Subsidiary Company (Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd) 's Bank of 4.00 Million USD (Indian Bank Singapore)	
Issue of Bonus Shares	
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	140.00
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	165.93
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	175.91
Vipin Prakash Mangal	76.56
Rashmi Mangal	72.55
Hemlata Mangal	5.52
Om Prakash Mangal	114.29
Preferential Allotment of Shares	
Vasant A Mehta	2.80
Rutu Shah	0.56
Trade Receivable As on 31st March, 2020	

Particulars	Current Year
Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd	16.56
ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	107.63
Trade Payable As on 31st March, 2020	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	62.72
Advance To Suppliers	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	5.83
Engineering Service Expense	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	65.60

Related Party Transactions (2018-19)

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Subsidiary Company	Key Management Personnel & Relatives	Enterprise over which KMP exercise Significant Influence	Total Amount
Dividend Paid	-	1.08	0.01	1.09
Sale of Goods	628.51	-	106.39	734.90
Lease Rent Expense	50.00	0.50	-	50.05
Lease Rent Income	0.48	-	1.61	2.09
Purchase of Goods	4,562.14	-	258.52	4,820.66
Purchase of Fixed Assets	-	-	1.59	1.59
Interest Received	39.56	-	0.50	40.06
Loan Given	404.50	-	8.10	412.60
Repayment of Loan Given	238.00	-	-	238.00
Loan Given Outstanding as on 31 st March, 2020	170.31	-	8.55	178.86
Loan Taken	-	475.41	-	475.41
Repayment of Loan Taken	-	654.97	-	654.97
Management Consultancy Service	-	10.25	-	10.25
Salary	-	46.35	-	46.35
Rent Deposit Given	20.00	-	-	20.00
Gurantee Given to the Company's Bank	-	1,900.00	-	1,900.00
Issue of Share Capital including Securities Premium	-	1,374.63	490.00	1,864.63
Trade Receivable as on 31 st March, 2020	-	-	116.60	116.60
Advance to Suppliers	20.50	-	-	20.50

Material Related Party Transactions (2018-19):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Amounts
Dividend Paid	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	0.33
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	0.33
Vipin Prakash Mangal	0.08
Rashmi Mangal	0.33
Hemlata Mangal	0.02
Vipin Prakash Mangal HUF	0.01
Om Prakash Mangal HUF	0.00
Sale of Goods	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	628.51
ECS Environment Pvt Ltd	106.39
Lease Rent Expense	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	50.00
Rashmi Mangal	0.05
Lease Rent Income	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	0.48
ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	0.51
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	1.10
Purchase of Goods	
Shirshak Exim LLP	258.52
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	4,562.14
Purchase of Fixed Assets	
ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	1.59
Interest Received	
Ecofine Colourchem Pvt Ltd	0.50
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	39.56
Loan Given	
Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.	8.10
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	404.50
Repayment of Loan Given	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	238.00

Particulars	Amounts
Loan Given Outstanding as on 31st March, 2019	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	170.31
Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.	8.55
Loan Taken	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	204.61
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	64.63
Vipin Prakash Mangal	56.78
Rashmi Mangal	49.39
Om Prakash Mangal	50.00
Hemlata Mangal	50.00
Repayment of Loan Taken	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	314.20
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	120.75
Vipin Prakash Mangal	64.01
Rashmi Mangal	53.51
Om Prakash Mangal	52.50
Hemlata Mangal	50.00
Management Consultancy Service	
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	10.25
Salary	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	15.55
Vipin Prakash Mangal	6.40
Rashmi Mangal	15.40
Hemlata Mangal	9.00
Rent Deposit Given	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	20.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank	
<u>HDFC BANK LTD</u>	
Rashmi Mangal	1,500.00
Vipin Prakash Mangal	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
<u>AXIS BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	

Particulars	Amounts
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	400.00
Issue of Share Capital including Securities Premium	
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	490.00
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	351.43
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	386.37
Vipin Prakash Mangal	135.22
Rashmi Mangal	101.61
Om Prakash Mangal	400.00
Trade Receivable as on 31st March, 2019	
ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	116.60
Advance To Suppliers	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	20.50

10. Earning per Equity Share:

PARTICULARS	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
a) Profit available for equity share holders (₹ in Lakhs)		
- Basic	374.61	219.15
- Diluted	374.61	219.15
- Adjusted	374.61	219.15
b) Weighted average number of equity shares		
- Basic	1,31,87,000	5,49,898
- Diluted	1,31,87,000	5,49,898
- Adjusted	1,31,87,000	1,16,27,410
c) Earning per Share (In ₹) : (Face value of ₹ 10/-each)		
- Basic	2.84	39.85
- Diluted	2.84	39.85
- Adjusted	2.84	1.88

11. As the Company has identified manufacturing/dealing/trading of castor seeds, castor derivatives products, cotton, cotton ginning, other agriculture commodities, other merchandise etc. as its sole primary business segment, the disclosure requirements of Accounting Standard 17 - "Segment Reporting", issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India are not applicable. In the opinion of the management there does not exist separate reportable geographical segment.

12. Employee Benefits:

a) Amount recognized as an expense in the Profit & Loss Accounts

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Compensated Leave Absences (Privilege Leave)	13.11	4.33
Provident & Other Fund	9.42	2.53

b) Disclosure in respect of Gratuity, a defined benefit scheme based on actuarial valuation report. (Projected Unit Credit Method).
(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
I	<u>Changes in Present Value of Benefit Obligations</u>		
	Present value of Benefit Obligations (Opening)	1.83	-
	Current Service Cost	6.03	1.83
	Interest Cost	0.12	-
	Benefits Paid	-	-
	Actuarial losses (gains)	(0.38)	-
	Present value of Benefit Obligation (Closing)	7.60	1.83
II	<u>Details of Experience adjustment on plan assets and liabilities</u>		
	Experience adjustment on plan assets	-	-
	Experience adjustment on plan liabilities	-	-
III	<u>Bifurcation of Present Value of Benefit Obligation</u>		
	Current - Amount due within one year	1.21	0.20
	Non-Current - Amount due after one year	6.40	1.62
	Total	7.60	1.83
IV	<u>Plan Assets</u>	Nil	Nil
V	<u>Assets Category of Plan Assets</u>	Nil	Nil
VI	<u>Amounts recognized in Balance Sheet and Statement of Profit and Loss</u>		
	Present Value of Benefit Obligation (Closing)	7.60	1.83
	Fair Value of Plan Assets (Closing)	-	-
	Net Liability / (Asset) recognized in Balance Sheet	7.60	1.83
	Current Service Cost	6.03	1.83
	Interest Cost	0.12	-
	Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-
	Net actuarial losses (gains) recognized in the year	(0.38)	-
	Expenses recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss	5.78	1.83
VII	<u>Actuarial Assumptions</u>		
	Discount Rate(%)	6.80%	7.70%
	Salary Escalation Rate(%)	7.00%	8.33%
	Retirement Age	60	70
	Attrition Rate	See Note 1	See Note 1
	Mortality Rate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ult.	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ult.

Note 1: 5% at younger ages and reducing to 1% at older ages according to graduated scale.

13. During the Year, the amount of share dividend recognized to equity share holder - ₹ 0.20 per equity share held (Previous year ₹ 0.20 per equity share held).

14. The previous year's figures have been reworked, regrouped, rearranged and reclassified whenever necessary. Accordingly, amount and other disclosures for the preceding year are included as an integral part of the current Period financial statements and are to be read in relation to the amount and other disclosures relating to the current year.
15. The outbreak of Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic globally and in India is causing significant disturbance and slowdown of economic activity. In many countries, businesses are being forced to cease or limit their operations for long or indefinite period of time. Measures taken to contain the spread of the virus, including travel bans, quarantines, social distancing, and closures of non-essential services have triggered significant disruptions to businesses, resulting in an economic slowdown.
- In assessing the recoverability of Company's assets such as Investments, Loans, intangible assets, Goodwill, Trade receivable, Inventories etc. the Company has considered internal and external information upto the date of approval of these financial results. The Company has performed sensitivity analysis on the assumptions used basis the internal and external information / indicators of future economic conditions and expects to recover the carrying amount of the assets. And management has assessed, as a part of going concern assessment, impact of current event regarding COVID-19 and on entity's operations and forecasted cash flow and management has a positive view regarding the operations of the Company.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABE2143

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN: 02825511

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Joint Managing Director & COO
DIN: 06714256

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Ashutosh Mehta
Chief Financial Officer
Date: 19th June, 2020

Vrunda Patel
Company Secretary
Place: Ahmedabad

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To

The Members of

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements of MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (Holding Company and its Subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the Consolidated Balance sheet as at 31st March, 2020, and the Consolidated statement of Profit and Loss, and Consolidated Statement of Cash flows for the year then ended, and Notes to the Consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies (hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of their consolidated state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2020, and Consolidated Profit/Loss, and its Consolidated Cash Flows for the year then ended.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the provision of Companies Act, 2013. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's board of directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board's Report including Annexure to Board's Report (but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon) and the rest of the Annual Report (the "Other Information"). The Other information is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the other information, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these Consolidated Financial Statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 that give a true and fair view of the Consolidated financial position and Consolidated financial performance, of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in or outside of India, including the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors of the Company included in the Group is responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements, the respective Board of Directors of the Company included in the Group is responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group is responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Consolidated Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Consolidated Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of which we are Independent Auditors. For the other entities included in the Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statements / financial information of 1 subsidiary, whose financial statements / financial information reflect total assets of ₹ 1,281.92 Lakhs as at 31st March, 2020, total revenues of ₹ 839.91 Lakhs and net cash flows amounting to ₹ 339.69 Lakhs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements / financial information have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiary and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiary is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements / financial information certified by the Management.

Report on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements.
- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statement have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.
- c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, and Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of the consolidated financial statement.
- d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2020 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory of its subsidiary companies incorporated in or out of India, none of the directors of the Group companies incorporated in or outside of India is disqualified as on 31st March, 2020 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A".
- g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. There were no pending litigations which would impact the Consolidated Financial position of the Group.
 - ii. The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company, and its Subsidiary companies incorporated in or out of India.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABF9537

“Annexure A” to the Independent Auditor’s Report of even date on the Consolidated Financial Statements of MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) In conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of Mangalam Global Enterprise limited as of and for the year ended 31st March, 2020, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (hereinafter referred to as the “Holding Company”) and its subsidiaries, which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management’s Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company, its subsidiaries, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective Company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditor’s Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company, its subsidiaries, which are companies incorporated in India, internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, both, issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, and deemed to be prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors’ judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements

A Company’s internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company’s internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting with Reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of other auditors, as referred to in Other Matters paragraph below, the Holding Company, its subsidiaries, which are companies incorporated in India, have, maintained in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements and such internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2020, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Other Matters

Other report under Section 143(3)(i) of Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to those Consolidated Financial Statement of the Holding Company, in so far as it relates to separate financial statement of 1 subsidiaries, which are companies incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such subsidiaries incorporated in India.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABF9537

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2020

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
I. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1 Shareholders' Funds			
(a) Share Capital	1	1,605.74	232.55
(b) Reserves and Surplus	2	4,342.68	3,216.85
2 Share Application Money Pending Allotment			
2A Minority Interest		141.35	214.33
3 Non-current Liabilities			
(a) Long-term Borrowings	3	2,625.92	1,676.91
(b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	4	-	11.46
(c) Other Long-term Liabilities	5	15.23	16.90
(d) Long-term Provisions	6	6.40	1.62
4 Current Liabilities			
(a) Short-term Borrowings	3	2,619.71	1,071.62
(b) Trade Payables	7	763.48	213.62
(c) Other Current Liabilities	8	751.45	410.64
(d) Short-term Provisions	6	18.91	18.35
Total		12,890.87	7,084.85
II. ASSETS			
1 Non-current assets			
(a) Property, plant and equipment			
(i) Tangible Assets	9	3,360.30	2,424.77
(ii) Intangible Assets	9	3.22	0.63
(iii) Capital Work-in-Progress	9	-	436.25
(iv) Goodwill on Consolidation	9A	180.18	180.37
(b) Non-current Investments	10	402.47	242.45
(c) Deferred Tax Assets (net)	4	27.59	-
(d) Long-term Loans and Advances	11	115.30	169.67
2 Current Assets			
(a) Trade receivables	12	2,105.78	745.72
(b) Inventories	13	2,249.34	1,477.24
(c) Cash and bank balances	14	491.77	78.50
(d) Short-term loans and advances	11	3,954.92	1,329.25
Total		12,890.87	7,084.85
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Notes forming Part of Financial Statement	1-23		

This is the Consolidated Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAAABF9537

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN: 02825511

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Joint Managing Director & COO
DIN: 06714256

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Ashutosh Mehta
Chief Financial Officer
Date: 19th June, 2020

Vrunda Patel
Company Secretary
Place: Ahmedabad

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
I. Revenue from Operations	15	58,272.01	38,983.23
II. Other Income	16	179.37	12.00
III. Total Revenue (I + II)		58,451.38	38,995.23
IV. Expenses:			
Cost of materials consumed	17	53,131.68	18,294.58
Purchase of Stock-in-trade	18	2,075.48	19,614.86
Changes in inventories of Finished Goods/Traded Goods	19	(584.21)	(865.81)
Employee Benefits Expense	20	589.19	254.15
Other expenses	22	1,976.26	927.06
Total Expenses		57,188.40	38,224.84
V. Profit Before Interest, Depreciation and Tax (III-IV)		1,262.98	770.39
Finance Cost, Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses:			
Finance costs	21	698.46	340.63
Depreciation and amortisation expense		204.44	81.82
VI. Total		902.90	422.45
VII. Profit before tax (V- VI)		360.08	347.94
VIII. Tax Expense:			
i Current Income Tax		123.41	88.64
ii Income Tax (Prior Period)		(4.20)	-
iii MAT Credit		-	(1.35)
iv Deferred Tax		(39.05)	9.67
IX. Profit (Loss) for the period (before adjustment for Minority Interest (VII-VIII))		279.92	250.98
X. Share of Profit transferred to Minority Interest		(72.28)	17.64
XII. Profit (Loss) for the period (after adjustment for Minority Interest) (IX-X)		352.20	233.34
Earnings per Equity Share:(In ₹)			
(1) Basic		2.67	39.11
(2) Diluted		2.67	39.11
(3) Adjusted		2.67	2.01
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Notes forming Part of Consolidated Financial Statement	1 - 23		

This is the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss referred to in our report of even date.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABF9537

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN: 02825511

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Joint Managing Director & COO
DIN: 06714256

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Ashutosh Mehta
Chief Financial Officer
Date: 19th June, 2020

Vrunda Patel
Company Secretary
Place: Ahmedabad

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2020

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
I. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net Profit before Tax (A)	360.08	347.95
Adjustments for :		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	204.44	81.82
Gain on Investment of Mutual Fund	(1.52)	-
Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Investment	-	(1.18)
Finance costs	698.46	340.63
Interest & Dividend income	(68.95)	(13.76)
Prior Period Adjustment	(0.66)	-
Provision for Gratuity	5.78	1.83
Provision for Leave Encashment	10.56	4.22
Sub Total (B)	848.11	413.56
Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes (A + B)	1,208.19	761.51
Adjustments for Changes in Working Capital		
(Increase) / decrease Inventories	(772.10)	(1,477.24)
(Increase) / decrease in Trade Receivables	(1,360.05)	(569.95)
(Increase) / decrease in Loans and Advances and Other Assets	(2,625.65)	(3,721.76)
Increase / (decrease) in Trade Payables	549.84	84.87
Increase / (decrease) in Other Liabilities	340.81	391.10
Increase / (decrease) in Long Term Liabilities	(1.67)	-
Increase / (decrease) in Short Term Provision	(11.00)	-
Sub Total (C)	(3,879.82)	(5,292.97)
Cash generated from / (utilised in) operations (A + B + C)	(2,671.64)	(4,531.46)
Income tax paid during the year (D)	(119.19)	(74.04)
Net Cash Generated from Operations (A + B + C + D)	(2,790.83)	(4,605.50)
II. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment (including intangible assets and intangible assets under development)	(706.11)	(2,327.66)
Net of Purchase/ Proceeds from Sale of Investments	(160.02)	(151.28)
Interest and Dividend Received	68.95	13.76
(Increase) / decrease in Long Term Loans and Advances	54.35	(490.09)
Income from Investment	1.52	1.18
Net Cash Generated from Investing Activities	(741.31)	(2,954.09)
III. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from issuance of shares	1,373.19	176.25
Proceeds from Security Premium	779.48	2,512.63
Net of Repayment/Proceeds from Short Term Borrowings	1,548.08	3,828.52

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Net of Repayment/Proceeds from Long Term Borrowings	949.00	1,452.82
Interest/Finance Charges Paid	(698.46)	(340.63)
Dividend and Dividend Tax Paid	(5.89)	(1.31)
Net Cash Generated from financing Activities	3,945.40	7,628.28
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	413.27	68.69
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the Year	78.50	9.81
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the Year	491.77	78.50

Notes:

1) Cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in the Accounting Standard (AS) 3: "Cash Flow Statements".

2) Previous year's figures have been regrouped/reclassified wherever applicable.

This is the Cash Flow Statement referred to in our report of even date.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABF9537

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN: 02825511

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Joint Managing Director & COO
DIN: 06714256

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Ashutosh Mehta
Chief Financial Officer
Date: 19th June, 2020

Vrunda Patel
Company Secretary
Place: Ahmedabad

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2020

Note 1: Share Capital

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Authorised Share Capital		
Equity shares of ₹ 10 each		
- Number of shares	1,70,00,000	30,00,000
- Amount in ₹	1,700.00	300.00
Issued, subscribed and fully paid up		
Equity shares of ₹ 10 each		
- Number of shares	1,60,57,410	24,43,315
- Amount in ₹	1,605.74	232.55
	1,605.74	232.55

1.1 Rights, Preferences and Restriction attached to Shares:

The Company has one class of equity shares having a face value of Rs 10/- each. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

Company increased its Authorised Share Capital from 30,00,000 to 1,70,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each on 03rd September, 2019.

Company has issued and allotted 93,01,928 Bonus Share Face Value of ₹ 10/- each to the existing shareholders at the of rate of 4 Shares for every 1 share held on 03rd September, 2019.

The company had made Preferential Allotment of 2,00,000 equity shares having face value of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up for cash at a price of ₹ 28/- per equity share (including share premium of ₹ 18/- per equity share) aggregating to ₹ 56.00 Lakhs the aforementioned equity shares were allotted on 16th October, 2019.

The company had made an Intial Public Offering (IPO) of 4,230,000 equity shares of face value of ₹ 10 each fully paid up for cash at a price of ₹ 51/- per equity share (including share premium of ₹ 41 per equity share) aggregating to ₹ 2,157.30/- the aforementioned equity shares were allotted on 26th November, 2019. The equity shares of the company got listed on NSE Emerge Platform on 27th November, 2019.

1.2 Reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Balance at the beginning of the period/year		
- Number of shares	23,25,482	5,45,020
- Amount in ₹	232.55	54.50
Add: Bonus Shares issued during the period/year		
- Number of shares	93,01,928	-
- Amount in ₹	930.19	-
Add: Shares issued during the period/year		
- Number of shares	44,30,000	17,80,462
- Amount in ₹	443.00	178.05
Balance at the end of the period/year		
- Number of shares	1,60,57,410	23,25,482
- Amount in ₹	1,605.74	232.55

1.3 Shares in the company held by each shareholder holding more than 5 percent shares

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Equity shares of ₹ 10/- each		
<u>Chanakya Prakash V Mangal</u>		
- Number of shares	20,74,100	4,14,823
- Percentage holding (%)	12.92%	17.84%
<u>Chandragupt Prakash V Mangal</u>		
- Number of shares	21,98,875	4,39,776
- Percentage holding (%)	13.69%	18.91%
<u>Rashmi V Mangal</u>		
- Number of shares	9,06,890	1,81,378
- Percentage holding (%)	5.65%	7.80%
<u>Vipin Prakash Mangal</u>		
- Number of shares	9,56,940	1,91,388
- Percentage holding (%)	5.96%	8.23%
<u>Om Prakash Mangal</u>		
- Number of shares	14,28,575	2,85,715
- Percentage holding (%)	8.90%	12.29%
<u>Mangalam Worldwide Pvt Ltd</u>		
- Number of shares	17,50,005	3,50,001
- Percentage holding (%)	10.90%	15.05%
<u>Zaddoc Nutrition Pvt Ltd</u>		
- Number of shares	20,14,360	4,02,872
- Percentage holding (%)	12.54%	17.32%

Note 2: Reserves and Surplus

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Securities Premium on Equity Shares Account	2,962.63	450.00
Opening Balance		
Add : Securities Premium credited on Issue of Shares	1,770.30	2,512.63
Less: Bonus Shares Issued during the year	(930.19)	-
Less: Expenses on Issue of Shares	(60.63)	-
Balance at the end of the period/year	3,742.11	2,962.63
Surplus in the Statement of profit and loss		
Opening Balance	254.22	40.50
Less: Pre acquisition /Capital Profit transferred -Goodwill on Consolidation		(18.31)
Add: Capital Reserve Created Due to Consolidation		
Add: Transferred from the Statement of Profit and Loss	352.20	233.34
Add: Depreciation on Investment	0.33	-

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Less: Prior Period Restated Adjustment A/c.	(0.29)	-
Less: Dividend on Equity Shares FY 2018-19 (PY 2017-18)	(4.89)	(1.09)
Less: Tax on Dividend FY 2018-19 (PY 2017-18)	(1.00)	(0.22)
Balance at the end of the period/year	600.57	254.22
Per Balance Sheet	4,342.68	3,216.85

Note 3: Statement of Borrowings

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020		As at 31 st March, 2019	
	Long-term	Short-term	Long-term	Short-term
Secured				
(a) Term loans From Bank:				
ICICI Bank Limited (Vehicle Loans) (Secured against respective Vehicle) (refer note 3(A))	12.01	-	28.90	-
Industrial Term Loan- The Mehsana Urban Co. Op. Bank (refer note 3(A))	675.23	-	757.75	-
Machinery Term Loan- The Mehsana Urban Co. Op. Bank (refer note 3(A))	267.42	-	314.63	-
(b) Loans repayable on demand				
Axis Bank (Credit Line against pledge of Warehouse/Storage Receipt) (refer note 3(B))	-	-	-	307.49
PNB CC (refer note 3(B))	-	1,421.41	-	-
HDFC Bank CC (refer note 3(B))	-	1,198.30	-	663.87
HDFC Bank EPC (refer note 3(B))	-	-	-	100.26
	954.66	2,619.71	1,101.28	1,071.62
Unsecured				
(c) Loans from related parties				
From Directors & Relatives	1,484.70	-	575.63	-
Inter Corporate Deposits	186.56	-	-	-
	1,671.26	-	575.63	-
Per Balance Sheet	2,625.92	2,619.71	1,676.91	1,071.62

Note 4: Deferred Tax Liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars of Timing Difference	Liabilities		Assets	
	Current Year	Previous Year	Current Year	Previous Year
Difference between book and tax depreciation	92.30	47.14	-	-
Unabsorbed Losses	-	-	100.57	31.78
Other Adjustment AS-19	0.42	3.47	0.88	3.88
Expenses u/s 35D	-	-	12.88	1.02
Other Expenses on payment basis (U/s 43B/40(a)(ia) etc.	-	-	5.98	2.47
Total Deferred Tax Liabilities	92.72	50.61		
Total Deferred Tax Assets			120.31	39.15
Net Deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities	-	11.46	27.59	-

Annexure 3(A) Principal Terms and Conditions of Long-term Borrowings as at 31st March, 2020

Sr. no.	Name of the lender	Currency of loan	Sanctioned amount (₹)	Loans outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	Rate of interest (p.a.) / Commission	Tenure of the loan (in months)	Repayment schedule of loans	Security
1	ICICI Bank	INR	64 Lakhs	12.01 Lakhs	7.75%	48 M	Equated Monthly Instalments amounting to ₹ 1.54 Lakhs	Loan is secured against respective Vehicle
2	The Mehsana Urban Co-Operative Bank Limited	INR	350 Lakhs	267.42 Lakhs	11.50% (Net off interest rebate of 0.50%)	72 M	Equated Monthly Instalments amounting to ₹ 6.75 Lakhs	Loan is secured against: Primary Security: Hypothecation of Stock of Raw Material, Stock-in-Process, Finished Goods Stores & Spares, Book-debt Statement, Machinery which is installed in factory premises. Land and Building of factory premises and Vehicle Registration under Mehsana RTO Office HP by the Mehsana Urban Co-op Bank Ltd. FDR Margin and letter of Counter Guarantee.
3	The Mehsana Urban Co-Operative Bank Limited	INR	850 Lakhs	675.23 Lakhs	11.50% (Net off interest rebate of 0.50%)	96 M	Equated Monthly Instalments amounting to ₹ 13.81 Lakhs	

Annexure 3(B) Principal Terms and Conditions of Short-term Borrowings as at 31st March, 2020

Sr. no.	Name of the lender	Currency of loan	Sanctioned amount (₹)	Loans outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	Rate of interest (p.a.)/Commission	Tenure of the loan (in months)	Repayment schedule of loans	Security
1	HDFC Bank CC	INR	1500 Lakhs	1,198.30 Lakhs	MCLR + 1.60%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	Loan is secured against: i) Primary Security: - Hypothecation of stock & book debts, FD on entire exposure.
	HDFC Bank(Export Packing Credit/ Post Shipment Credit Facility (Sub Limit of CC)	INR	(1500 Lakhs)	-	MCLR + 1.60%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	

	HDFC Bank (Post Shipment Credit FBD/FBP/EBR/FBD Backed by LC)	INR	(1500 Lakhs)	-	MCLR + 1.60% If availed in foreign currency: LIBOR + 250bps	12 M	Repayment on Demand	ii) Collateral Security:- a. Bunglow on Plot No. 19/B, Kalyan Society, Nr. Mahatma Gandhi International School, Nagri Hospital Road, Ahmedabad. b. office no. 201, (Entire Second Floor) Setu Complex, P. Nagar Road, Nr. Girish Gold Drink, Ahmedabad iii) Personal Guarantee of: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal c) Vipin Prakash Mangal
	HDFC Bank (Letter of Credit Sub Limit of CC)	INR	(1500 Lakhs)	-	Commission of 1.50% per annum	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (Bank Guarantee Sub Limit of CC)	INR	(1500 Lakhs)	-	Commission of 1.50% per annum	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (PSR)	INR	500 lakhs	-	As Per Product Note	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (Invoice Discounting)	INR	1000 Lakhs	-	MCLR + 1.50%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (Short Term Loan against Pelage of Physical Commodities)	INR	1500 Lakhs	-	MCLR + 1.15%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (FBD (Backed by LC))	INR/USD/Euro	1000 Lakhs	-	MCLR + 1.60%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (Adhock Cash Credit)	INR	100 Lakhs	-	MCLR + 1.95%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
	HDFC Bank (DRUL (Sublimit of PSR))	INR	(3000 Lakhs)	-	MCLR + 0.20%	12 M	Repayment on Demand	
2	Edelweiss Finance Ltd	INR	1000 Lakhs	-	12%	30 M	on or before expiry of the validity period	Loan is secured against: i) Demand promissory note ii) 2 Undated Cheques for the repayment of facility amount iii) Any other security acceptable to ECLFL at its sole discretion such that security cover is achieved, and is compliant with the extant rules. iv) Pledge of approved commodities
3	Punjab National Bank Ltd	INR	2500 lakhs (Sub limit of Rs. 1500 lakhs)	1,421.41 Lakhs	MCLR + 3.75%	12 M	Repayable on demand	Loan is secured against:- i) 1st pari pasu charge by way of hypothecation of entire current assets(Present & future) of firm including stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, finished goods, receivables, store, spares, consumables etc. kept at all leased factory premises of the company or at any other place. The facility is further guarantee by two

								directors of the company in their personal capacity. ii) Personal Guarantee of: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal c) Vipin Prakash Mangal
4	IndusInd Bank	INR	500 Lakhs	-	1-year MCLR + 0.75% p.a. payable at months rests, including CM Charges	12 M	Repayable on demand	Loan is secured against: - i) Pledge of stock as per warehouse receipt from the borrower ii) Personal Guarantee of : a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal
5	Kotak Mahindra Bank	INR	1000 Lakhs	-	MCLR 6M Rate + 1.00%	270 days	Repayable on demand	Lien mark on demat receipt/ pledge of physical receipt of underlying commodities namely castor seeds i) Personal Guarantee of: a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal c) Vipin Prakash Mangal
6	Axis Bank - pledge loan	INR	400 Lakhs	-	MCLR + 3.05% p.a i.e. 11.65%	12 M	Repayable on demand	Loan is secured against: i) Pledge of warehouse receipt / storage receipts with lien noted in favour of bank ii) Personal Guarantee of : a) Chanakya Prakash Mangal b) Chandragupt Prakash Mangal

Note 5: Other Long-term Liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Advance Rent / Rent Deposit	14.20	14.20
Other Liabilities	1.03	2.70
Per Balance Sheet	15.23	16.90

Note 6: Long-term Provisions

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020		As at 31 st March, 2019	
	Long-term	Short-term	Long-term	Short-term
Provision for employee benefits				
Provision for gratuity	6.40	1.21	1.62	0.20
Provision for Leave Encashment	-	14.78	-	4.23
Provision for Others	-	2.92	-	-
Provision for tax	-	-	-	13.92
Per Balance Sheet	6.40	18.91	1.62	18.35

Note 7: Trade Payables

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Dues of micro and small enterprises		
<u>Dues to others</u>		
Creditors for Expenses	258.60	59.36
Creditors for Goods	504.88	154.26
Per Balance Sheet	763.48	213.62

Note 8: Other Current Liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
<u>Secured</u>		
Current maturities of long-term borrowings		
ICICI Bank Vehicle Loan Instalments repayable within 12 Months	16.89	15.64
Industrial Term Loan- The Mehsana Urban Co Op Bank	82.86	73.69
Machinery Term loan- The Mehsana Urban Co Op Bank	47.25	35.37
Interest Accrued But Not Due	11.04	12.56
<u>Unsecured</u>		
Statutory dues	316.39	33.23
Advance from customers	6.33	1.43
Creditor for Capital Goods	270.68	238.72
Other Payables	0.01	-
Per Balance Sheet	751.45	410.64

Note 9: Property, Plant and Equipment

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Gross Block				Accumulated Depreciation				Net Block	
		Balance as at 1 st April, 2019	Additions	(Disposals) / Adjustments	Balance as at 31 st March, 2020	Balance as at 1 st April, 2019	Depreciation charge for the year	(Disposals) / Adjustments	Balance as at 31 st March, 2020	Balance as at 31 st March, 2020	Balance as at 31 st March, 2019
a	Tangible Assets										
	Land	567.93	33.42	-	601.35	-	-	-	-	601.35	567.93
	Building	602.90	294.76	-	897.65	17.35	43.49	0.29	61.13	836.53	585.55
	Computer	10.25	11.05	-	21.30	2.42	5.05	-	7.48	13.82	7.83
	Furniture & Fixtures	5.75	50.55	-	56.29	1.44	3.71	-	5.15	51.14	4.30
	Plant & Machinery	1,168.76	702.61	1.61	1,869.76	54.09	130.57	(0.05)	184.61	1,685.15	1,114.67
	Electric Installation	68.69	4.65	-	73.34	2.18	3.86	-	6.03	67.31	66.51
	Office Equipments	12.25	42.98	-	55.23	3.87	7.36	-	11.23	44.00	8.38
	Vehicles	80.65	1.06	-	81.70	11.06	9.65	-	20.71	60.99	69.59
	Total (a)	2,517.17	1,141.08	1.61	3,656.63	92.40	203.69	0.24	296.33	3,360.30	2,424.77
	Previous Year	717.89	1,799.28	-	2,517.17	11.05	81.69	-	92.40	2,424.77	706.84
b	Tangible Assets										
	Computer Software	0.90	3.33	-	4.23	0.26	0.74	-	1.01	3.22	0.63
	Total (b)	0.90	3.33	-	4.23	0.26	0.74	-	1.01	3.22	0.63
	Previous Year	0.27	0.63	-	0.90	0.12	0.14	-	0.26	0.63	0.15
c	Capital Work In Progress	436.25	46.40	482.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	436.25
	Total (c)	436.25	46.40	482.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	436.25
	Previous Year	-	436.25	-	436.25	-	-	-	-	436.25	-
	Total (a + b + c)	2,954.32	1,190.81	484.27	3,660.86	92.67	204.44	0.24	297.34	3,363.52	2,861.65
	Previous Year	718.16	2,236.16	-	2,954.32	11.17	81.82	-	92.67	2,861.65	706.99

Note 9A: Goodwill on Consolidation

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Balance at the beginning of the period / year	180.37	-
	-	-
Add: On acquisition of subsidiaries during the Year	-	-
(a) Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	-	180.21
(b) Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd	-	0.19
(c) Farpoint Enterprise LLP (Capital Reserve on Consolidation)	-	(0.03)
Less : Other Adjustment		
Other Adjustment	(0.19)	
Per Balance Sheet	180.18	180.37

Note 10: Non-Current Investments

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Investment in Equity Instruments (Unquoted)		
8,08,510 (PY 4,04,255) Equity Shares in ECS Environment Pvt Ltd (of ₹ 10/- each Fully Paid up)	242.56	121.28
1,20,000 Equity shares of Mehsana Urban Cooperative Bank Ltd (of ₹ 25/- each fully paid)	30.00	30.00
Aggregate Value of Quoted Investment: CY -₹ Nil (PY Rs Nil)		
Market Value of Quoted Investment: CY -₹ nil (PY Rs Nil)		
Aggregate Amount of Unquoted Investment : CY - ₹ 272.55 Lakhs (PY ₹ 151.28 Lakhs)		
Investment in Mutual Funds (Unquoted)	38.42	
Investment in Other		
Free Hold Land and Building	91.49	91.17
Per Balance Sheet	402.47	242.45

Note 11: Loans and advances

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020		As at 31 st March, 2019	
	Long-term	Short-term	Long-term	Short-term
Advance to Suppliers	-	1,400.53	-	280.49
GST / VAT Receivable	-	223.68	-	277.69
TDS Receivable	-	28.43	-	-
Rent Receivable	-	15.02	-	9.84
Receivable under agency service business	-	371.33	-	143.83
Margin Money Given for Commodity Hedging Future Transaction	-	-	-	70.86
Prepaid Income Tax / MAT Credit/ Tds (Net of Provision for taxes, if any)	-	25.19	-	1.14
Other Receivable	1.38	5.56	-	7.30
Other Bank Deposits	-	1,845.29	-	490.09
Per Balance Sheet	115.30	3,954.92	169.67	1,329.25

Note 12: Trade Receivables (Unsecured and Considered good)

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Over Six month	89.84	118.40
Others	2,015.94	627.32
Per Balance Sheet	2,105.78	745.72

Note 13: Inventories

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Stock of Raw Material (refer note 13.1)	428.40	551.16
Stock of Finished Goods (refer note 13.1)	652.53	636.27
Stock of Work in Progress (refer note 13.1)	787.40	229.54
Stock of Packing Materials / Stores & Spares (refer note 13.1)	381.01	60.27
Per Balance Sheet	2,249.34	1,477.24

Note: 13.1

Inventories consisting of Raw Materials, Work-in-Process, Finished Goods and Packing Materials / Stores & Spares, which are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value.

Note 14: Cash and Cash Equivalents

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 st March, 2020	As at 31 st March, 2019
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash on hand	11.18	2.70
Balances with banks	103.66	75.80
Bank Deposit	376.93	-
Per Balance Sheet	491.77	78.50

Note 15: Revenue from Operations

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Revenue from operations		
Sale of products (refer note 15.1)	58,046.84	38,325.84
Sale of services (refer note 15.2)	193.36	535.13
Other operating revenue (refer note 15.3)	1.80	61.24
Rental Income from Long Term Investment Property(refer note 15.4)	30.01	61.02
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	58,272.01	38,983.23

Annexure to Revenue from Operations

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Note: 15.1		
Details of Sales of Products - Trading		
Dyes	34.20	-
Castor Oil	1,743.04	8,133.06
Castor Seeds	4,246.12	1,134.71
Others	73.18	106.39
Iron & Steel	839.91	-
Details of Sales of Products - Manufacturing		
Castor Oil	46,130.12	26,415.11
Castor DOC	3,293.71	1,817.05
Cotton Bales	1,144.06	323.79
Cotton Seeds	451.36	162.31
Others	91.14	33.42
	58,046.84	38,125.84
Note: 15.2		
Details of Service Income		
Agency Service Income	193.36	535.13
Note: 15.3		
Other operating revenues		
Export Incentive Income	1.80	61.24
Note: 15.4		
Rental Income from Long Term Investment Property		
Lease Operating Income	30.01	61.02
	30.01	61.02
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	58,272.01	38,783.23

Note 16: Other Income

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Interest on Income - Others	1.58	0.09
Interest from Loans and Advance	5.91	3.52
Gain on Investment of Mutual Fund	(1.52)	-
Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Investment	-	(1.18)
Interest from banks on Deposit	60.18	0.10
Interest on Trade Receivable	34.29	-
Interest on Income Tax Refund	0.14	-
Interest from Delayed Supply of Goods	0.04	6.71
Sale of Scrap	0.01	0.13
Dividend Income on Eq. Shares	1.25	-
Exchange Rate Difference Gain/Loss	68.07	-
Consultancy income	6.38	0.25
Balance Written off	-	0.02
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	179.37	12.00

Note 17: Cost of Material Consumed

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Opening Stock	551.16	-
Add: Purchases	52,998.82	18,845.74
Less: Closing Stock	(418.30)	(551.16)
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	53,131.68	18,294.58

Note 18: Purchase of Stock-in-trade

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Inventory at the beginning of the year	-	-
Add: Purchases	2,075.48	19,614.86
Inventory at the end of the year	-	-
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	2,075.48	19,614.86

Note 19: Change In Inventory of Finished Goods, Stock In Trade and WIP

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Finished Goods / Stock In Trade		
Opening Stock	636.27	-
Less: Closing Stock	(662.63)	(636.27)
WIP		
Opening Stock	229.54	-
Less: Closing Stock	(787.39)	(229.54)
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	(584.21)	(865.81)

Note 20: Employee Benefits Expense

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Director Remuneration	-	15.55
Salaries, wages and bonus	516.97	226.14
Contributions to Provident Fund and Other Fund	9.42	2.53
Gratuity and Leave Encashment / Reversal	18.88	6.15
Staff welfare expenses	43.92	3.78
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	589.19	254.15

Note 21: Finance Costs

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Interest expense:		
Interest expense	685.18	315.61
Other Borrowing Cost	13.28	25.02
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account	698.46	340.63

Note 22: Other Expenses

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Manufacturing Expenses		
Power & Fuel	379.93	169.59
Loading-Unloading Expense	114.33	38.01
Lease Rent Expense	60.28	16.75
Labour Charges	17.71	-
Factory Consumable	47.40	76.81
Other Factory Expense	93.22	18.95
Repair & Maintenance - Plant & Machinery	104.02	40.42
Repair & Maintenance - Others	14.47	2.01
Raw Material (Commodity) Hedging Cost	147.63	12.08
Packing Expenses	18.92	9.12
Total (A)	997.91	383.74
Administrative, Selling and Other Expenses		
Advertisement Expenses	-	0.40
Audit Fees	7.21	3.04
Bank Charges	18.95	0.69
Business Promotion Expenses	5.68	6.30
Commission & Brokerage Expenses	42.77	4.91
Conveyance Expenses	4.31	3.96
Director Sitting Fees	1.03	-
Electricity Expenses	4.09	2.31
Freight & Cartage etc	-	135.38
Franking / Stamp duty expenses	0.07	-
Legal Consultancy Expenses	46.01	25.67
Consultancy Expenses	124.74	69.97
Office Expenses	14.32	8.09
Other Expenses	20.46	5.21
Insurance Expenses	9.55	2.01
Miscellaneous Expense	1.25	-
Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets	0.62	-
Professional Fees Expense	0.97	-
Payments to the Auditor	1.50	3.85
Preliminary Expenses	-	0.19
Postage and Angadia	0.98	0.43
Printing and Stationary Expenses	4.96	2.39
Rates & Taxes	2.08	2.59
Prior Period Item (Net)	(0.01)	-
Rent	35.45	-
Repairs and Maintenance Buildings	1.25	3.03
Repairs and Maintenance Others	4.60	10.44

Particulars	Year ended 31 st March, 2020	Year ended 31 st March, 2019
Sales Commission Expenses	-	24.79
Tele Communication Expenses	4.56	1.83
Travelling Expenses	45.50	15.53
Donation	5.80	1.01
Testing Fees	13.70	4.14
Outward Freight / Loading Unloading	493.09	183.65
Cash Discount	2.88	0.44
Handling Expenses	-	9.10
Export Freight And Expenses	32.13	7.88
Godown / Storage Tank Rent	27.85	4.09
Total (B)	978.35	543.32
Per Statement of Profit and Loss Account (A+B)	1,976.26	927.06

Note 23 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES FORMING PART OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

A) SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

1) (a) Basis of accounting and preparation of consolidated financial statements:

The consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries (together the 'Group') have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India (Indian GAAP), including the Accounting Standards notified under the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis under the historical cost convention. The financial statements are presented in Indian rupees.

(b) Principles of Consolidation:

The Consolidated financial statements relate to Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited ("the Company") and its subsidiary entities viz (i) Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited, (ii) Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd and (iii) Farpoint Enterprise LLP. The Consolidated financial statements have been prepared on following basis:

- The financial statements of the subsidiary entities, used in the consolidation are drawn upto the same reporting date as that of the Company i.e., 31st March, 2020.
- The financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary entities have been combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, after eliminating intra-group balances, intra-group transactions and resulting unrealised profits or losses, unless cost cannot be recovered.
- The excess of cost to the company of its investments in the subsidiary entities over its share of equity of the subsidiary entity, at the dates on which the investments in the subsidiary entity were made, is recognised as 'Goodwill' being an asset in the consolidated financial statements and is tested for impairment on annual basis.
- Goodwill arising on consolidation is not amortised but tested for impairment.
- The consolidated financial statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Company's separate financial statements.
- Following subsidiary companies/entity, associates and jointly controlled entities have been considered in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements:

Name of the entity	Relationship	Country of Incorporation	% of Holding and voting power either directly or indirectly through subsidiary As at 31 st March, 2020
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited (HCDPL)	Subsidiary	India	51.01%
Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd (MSPL)	Subsidiary	Singapore	100.00%
Farpoint Enterprise LLP (FEL)	Subsidiary	India	51.00%

B) USE OF ESTIMATES:

The presentation of financial statements in conformity with the generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities as at the date of financial statements and reported amount of income and expenses during the Year. Actual results/outcome could differ from these estimates. Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Any revision to the accounting estimates is recognized prospectively in the year in which such estimates are actually materialized.

2) Property, Plant and Equipment:

All Property, Plant and Equipment are valued at cost less depreciation / amortization. Cost [net of Input Tax Credit available] comprises the purchase price and any attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. Financing costs directly attributable to the construction of qualifying Property, Plant and Equipment are also included to the extent they relate to the period till such assets are ready for their intended use.

Capital work in progress is stated at cost. The cost is inclusive of directly attributable expenditure, expenditure during construction period to be allocated to the respective assets on completion of construction period, interest upto the balance sheet date in case of qualifying asset and is adjusted for Input Tax Credit availed of.

Cost of addition or extension to an existing asset, which is of a capital nature and/or which becomes an integral part of the existing asset is capitalized and added to the gross book value of that asset.

All Property, Plant and Equipment are stated at their Historical Costs.

3) Depreciation:

Depreciation is charged in the accounts on Property, Plant and Equipment on straight-line method. Depreciation is provided based on useful life of the assets as prescribed in schedule II of The Companies Act, 2013, except in case of Plant and Machinery of HCDPL where depreciation has been provided taking estimated useful life of 8 to 30 years based on technical evaluation. Computer software is amortised over a period of 3 years.

Depreciation on assets added / disposed off during the year is charged on pro-rata basis with reference to the month of addition / disposal.

4) Expenditure during the Construction Period:

The expenditure incidental to the expansion / new projects is carried forward as "Pre-operative and Project expenditure pending allocation/capitalization" and is allocated to Property, Plant and Equipment in the period of commencement of the commercial production / respective assets being put to use.

5) Investment:

Long Term Investments are stated at cost. However, when there is a diminution, other than temporary, in the value of long term investments, the carrying cost is reduced to recognize the diminution.

Investment property:

An Investment in Land or Building, which is not intended to be occupied substantially for use by, or in operations of, the company, is classified as Investment Property. Investment Properties are stated at cost, Net of accumulated impairment loss if any.

The cost comprise purchase price, borrowing costs if capitalization criteria are met and directly attributable cost of bringing investment property to its working condition for the intended use.

On disposal of investment, the difference between its carrying amount and net disposal proceeds is charged / credited to the statement of profit and loss.

6) Inventories:

Inventories consisting of Raw Materials, Work-in-Process, Finished Goods and traded goods are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value. For this purpose, the cost of raw material, finished goods and work-in-process is determined using FIFO/average cost method (net of Input Tax Credit availed) as the case may be.

Inventories consisting of Stores, Consumables, Spare Parts, and Packing Materials etc. are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value. For this purpose, direct costs, and appropriate relevant overheads are apportioned using the FIFO method.

7) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities And Contingent Assets:

Provisions are recognised when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and when a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

Contingent liability is disclosed for:

- Possible obligations which will be confirmed by future events not wholly within the control of the Company, or
- Present obligation arising from past events where it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation cannot be made.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements since this may result in the recognition of income that may never be realized.

8) Revenue Recognition:

- a) Revenue is recognised to the extent it is possible that economic benefits will flow to the company and the revenue can be reliably measured and there is a reasonable certainty regarding ultimate collection.
- b) Revenue from sale of products is recognised on transfer of all significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods to the customers, which generally coincides with the dispatch of goods. Sales are stated exclusive of GST/ VAT, trade discounts and sales returns.
- c) Export benefits / incentives are accounted on accrual basis in accordance with various government schemes in respect thereof and are shown under "Other Operating Revenue". Benefits available under the Export Licenses and in the nature of duty drawback are accounted for based on eligibility and when there is no significant uncertainty as to its ultimate collection.
- d) Interest income is recognised on a time proportionate basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.
- e) Revenue in respect of other income is recognised when no significant uncertainty as to its determination or realization exists.

9) Purchases:

Purchases are inclusive of expenses on purchase, import duty etc and are net of taxes (for which credit is available), claims / discount.

Purchases (Imports) are accounted for in the books when the goods is arrived on destination port except in case when goods are sold in transit (on high seas basis), in such cases purchases (Imports) are accounted for in the books immediately on sale. Goods in Transit (Import) is shown by way of note to Balance Sheet.

10) GST Input Credit:

GST input credit claimed on materials / services / capital goods is reduced from the cost of the respective materials / services / capital goods. Closing stock of inventories are valued Net of GST/ input credits.

11) Custom Duty:

Liabilities on account of custom duty on imported materials in transit or in bonded warehouse are accounted only in the year in which the goods are cleared from customs.

12) Foreign Currency Transaction:

- a) The transactions in foreign currencies are converted into Indian Rupees at the rates of exchange prevailing on the date of transactions.
- b) The balances in Current Assets and Current Liabilities in foreign currencies at the date of Balance Sheet have been converted into Indian Rupees at the rate of exchange prevalent on that date as per RBI Reference rate. The resultant net gain /loss arising out of such foreign exchange translations is taken to Profit and Loss Account except in respect of such differences related to acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment from a country outside India which are capitalized as a part of cost of respective fixed asset.
- c) In respect of transactions covered by Foreign Exchange Forward Contracts, the difference between the forward rate and exchange rate at the inception of contract is recognised as income or expenses over the life of the contract.

13) Government Grants:

Government Grants are recognized when there is a reasonable assurance that the same will be received. Revenue grants are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Capital grants relating to specific Property, Plant and Equipment are reduced from the gross value of the respective Property, Plant and Equipment. Other capital grants are credited to Capital Reserve.

14) Employees Benefits:

a) Defined Contribution Plans:

The Company contributes on a defined contribution basis to Employees' Provident Fund towards post-employment benefits, all of which are administered by the respective Government authorities, and it has no further obligation beyond making its contribution, which is expensed in the period to which it pertains.

b) Defined Benefit Plans:

The Company administers the gratuity scheme being unfunded liability. The liability for the defined benefit plan of Gratuity is determined on the basis of an actuarial valuation by an independent actuary at the year end, which is calculated using projected unit credit method. Actuarial gains and losses, which comprise experience adjustment and the effect of changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Profit and Loss Account.

15) Borrowing Cost:

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition/ construction of qualifying Property, Plant and Equipment are capitalized as a part of the cost of the respective asset upto the date when such assets are ready for their intended use and borrowing costs other than these costs are charged to Profit and Loss Account.

16) Related Party Transaction:

Disclosure of transactions with Related Parties, as required by “Accounting Standard 18-Related Party Disclosure” has been set out in the Notes on Financial Statements. Related Parties have been identified on the basis of representations made by key managerial personnel and information available with the company.

17) Operating Lease:

Leases are classified as operating leases where the lessor effectively retains substantially all the risks and benefits of the whole ownership of the leased assets.

As Lessee:

Lease payments are recognized as an expense in the statement of profit or loss on a straight-line basis.

As Lessor:

Lease receipts are recognized as an income in the statement of profit or loss on a straight-line basis.

18) Income Tax:

- Current tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid on the basis of relief and deductions available in accordance with the provisions of Indian Income Tax Act, 1961 and includes Minimum Alternate Tax (“MAT”) paid by the company on book profits in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961. MAT credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period and will be able to set off such MAT credit entitlement.
- Deferred income tax reflects the impact of the current year reversible timing differences between the taxable income and accounting income for the Year and reversal of timing differences of the earlier Year. Deferred tax is measured based on the tax rates and tax laws enacted or substantively enacted as at the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is virtual certainty that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be realized.

19) Impairment of Assets:

- If at a balance sheet date, there is an indication about impairment of any item of Property, Plant and Equipment, the same is treated as impairment loss and is charged to the statement of Profit and Loss.
- After impairment of an asset, the depreciation is provided on the revised carrying amount of the assets over its remaining useful life.
- At a balance sheet date, if there is an indication that a previously recognized impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at recoverable amount and previously recognized impairment loss is reversed.

20) Derivatives and Commodity Hedging Transactions:

In respect of derivative contracts, premium paid, gains/ losses on settlement and provision for losses on restatement are recognised along with the underlying transactions and charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.

C) NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT:

- In the opinion of the board, ‘Trade Receivable’, ‘Loans and Advances’ and ‘Other Current Asset’ are approximately of the value stated if realized in the ordinary course of business. Confirmation Letters have not been obtained in respect of Trade Receivables, Trade Payables, loans taken and loans/advances given. Accordingly such balances are subject to confirmation, reconciliation and consequent adjustments, if any.
- In the opinion of the Board, provision for all known liabilities is adequate and not in excess of the amount reasonably necessary.
- Exchange rate difference (Net):**
₹ 68.08 Lakhs (Net Gain) [Previous Year ₹ 2.71 Lakhs (Net Gain)] is shown under the head of Other Income.

4. Directors' Remuneration:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Current Year	Previous Year
Remuneration	79.24	25.80
Total	79.24	25.80

5. Other Money for which the company is contingently liable:

- Outstanding amount of Foreign Standby Letter of Credit given by Bankers of Hindprakash Castor Derivative Pvt. Ltd. (Subsidiary) to Bankers of Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd (Subsidiary) of 0.5 Million USD [Previous Year Nil]

- b) Bill discounted with banks under LC received ₹ Nil [Previous Year ₹ 2,756.89 Lakhs]
- c) Corporate Guarantee and Indemnity given by Mangalam Global Enterprise Ltd. (Holding Company) to Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd (Subsidiary Company)'s Bank of 4.00 Million USD [Previous Year nil]

6. Disclosure requirement as per AS 19: Leases

Operating Lease given (as lessor):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Name of Assets	2019 - 20	2018 - 19
Gross Carrying Value	3,660.86	553.65
Depreciation recognised on the leased assets	(297.33)	(7.61)
Impairment losses recognised on the leased assets	Nil	Nil
Impairment losses reversed on the leased assets	Nil	Nil
Net Carrying Value	3,363.53	546.04
Future minimum lease Income		
Not later than 1 year	21.39	55.22
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	179.83
Later than 5 years	-	80.01
Rent Income Recognised in Profit and Loss Account	30.01	61.02
(On Straight Line Basis)		
Contingent Rent recognised during the year	Nil	Nil

Details of major agreements:

The Company has entered into operating lease agreement w.e.f 1st May, 2015 for investment property being part of office premises at 201, 2nd Floor, Setu Complex with Singapore Airlines Limited. The lease is non-cancellable for a total period of 71 months (Initially for 35 months and renewable at every 36 months).

Operating Lease given (as lessee):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Name of Assets	2019-20	2018-19
Future minimum lease Income		
Not later than 1 year	150.35	29.40
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	582.76	117.62
Later than 5 years	384.17	102.91
Rent Expense Recognised in Profit and Loss Account (On Straight Line Basis)	95.73	14.70

Details of major agreements:

The Company has entered into operating lease agreement with Chanakya Prakash Mangal w.e.f 1st April, 2019 for the office located at 301, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B Kalyan Society, Near M G International School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabad-380006 for the period of 5 years.

Further the Company has entered into operating lease agreement w.e.f 5th August, 2019 for Castor Oil manufacturing plant situated at Kanodar, Gujarat (including land, building, plant and machinery etc.) later on the Company altered operating lease agreement w.e.f 20th February, 2020 with Adarsh Agro Oil Industries. The lease is non-cancellable for a total period of 96 months.

7. Disclosure of related parties and related party transactions:

With Respect to Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (after elimination of intra group transaction) (Current Year)

Name of Related Parties and description of relation:

Sr. No.	Particulars		
a)	Associate Companies	NIL	
b)	Joint Ventures	NIL	
c)	Key Management Personnel:		
	Chairman and Executive Director	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	
	Joint Managing Director & COO	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	
	Joint Managing Director & C.E.O.	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
	Chief Financial Officer	Mr. Ashutosh Mehta	
	Company Secretary	Ms. Rutu Shah (resigned w.e.f. 14 th May, 2020) Ms. Vrunda Patel (appointed w.e.f 14 th May, 2020)	
d)	Enterprise over which Key Management Personnel exercise significant influence	M/s Nitex Enterprise LLP	M/s ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.
		M/s Shirshak Exim LLP	M/s Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.
		M/s Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	Vipin Prakash Mangal HUF
		M/s Mangalam Finserv Pvt. Ltd.	Om Prakash Vipin Prakash Mangal HUF
		M/s Mangalam Acumen Pvt. Ltd.	OPVP HUF
e)	Relative of the Key Management Personnel	Mrs. Rashmi Mangal	Mrs. Hemlata Mangal
		Mr. Omprakash Mangal	Mrs. Vasant Mehta

Related Party Transaction (2019-20):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Key Management Personnel & Relatives	Enterprise over which KMP exercise Significant Influence	Total Amount
Dividend paid	3.05	0.70	3.75
Sale of Scrap	-	0.01	0.01
Interest Received on Trade Receivables	-	18.77	18.77
Management Consultancy Income	-	6.13	6.13
Lease Rent Expense	18.63	-	18.63
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	1.95	1.95
Interest Paid	79.31	-	79.31
Interest Received	-	1.03	1.03
Loan Given Outstanding as on 31 st March, 2020	-	9.47	9.47
Loan Taken	2,858.98	300.00	3,158.98
Repayment of Loan Taken	2,343.42	300.00	2,643.42
Loan Taken Outstanding as on 31 st March, 2020	586.93	-	586.93
Management Consultancy Expense	8.90	-	8.90
Salary	121.67	-	121.67

Particulars	Key Management Personnel & Relatives	Enterprise over which KMP exercise Significant Influence	Total Amount
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank (HDFC Bank)	4,600.00	-	4,600.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank (PNB)	2,500.00	-	2,500.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank (Axis)	400.00	-	400.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank (IndusInd)	500.00	-	500.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank (KOTAK)	1,000.00	-	1,000.00
Issue of Bonus Shares	610.75	140.00	750.75
Preferential Allotment of Shares	3.36	-	3.36
Trade Receivable As on 31 st March, 2020	-	107.63	107.63

Material Related Party Transaction (2019-20):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Current Year
Dividend Paid	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	0.83
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	0.88
Vipin Prakash Mangal	0.38
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	0.70
Om Prakash Mangal	0.57
Rashmi Mangal	0.36
Hemlata Mangal	0.03
Dividend Income	
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	0.12
Sale of Scrap	
ECS Environmemnt Pvt. Ltd.	0.01
Interest Received on Trade Receivables	
ECS Environmemnt Pvt. Ltd.	18.77
Management Consultancy Income	
ECS Environmemnt Pvt. Ltd.	6.13
Lease Rent Expense	
Chanakya Mangal	18.63
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	

Particulars	Current Year
ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	1.95
Interest Paid	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	3.16
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	4.64
Vipin Prakash Mangal	69.60
Rashmi V Mangal	1.90
Interest Received	
Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.	1.03
Loan Given Outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	
Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.	9.47
Loan Taken	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	172.84
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	179.84
Vipin Prakash Mangal	2,458.80
Rashmi Mangal	47.50
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	300.00
Repayment of Loan Taken	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	168.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	164.00
Vipin Prakash Mangal	1,962.21
Rashmi Mangal	49.21
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	300.00
Loan Taken Outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	7.69
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	20.02
Vipin Prakash Mangal	559.23
Management Consultancy Service	
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	6.50
Vasant Mehta	2.40
Salary	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	33.58
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	17.58

Particulars	Current Year
Vipin Prakash Mangal	21.58
Rashmi Mangal	33.58
Ashutosh Mehta	9.68
Rutu Shah	13.21
Gurantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank	
<u>HDFC BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	4,600.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
Vipin Prakash Mangal	
<u>PUNJAB NATIONAL BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	2,500.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
Vipin Prakash Mangal	
<u>AXIS BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	400.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	
<u>INDUSIND BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	500.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
<u>KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	1,000.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
Vipin Prakash Mangal	
Issue of Bonus Shares	
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	140.00
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	165.93
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	175.91
Vipin Prakash Mangal	76.56
Rashmi Mangal	72.55
Hemlata Mangal	5.52
Om Prakash Mangal	114.29
Preferential Allotment of Shares	
Vasant Mehta	2.80
Rutu Shah	0.56
Trade Receivable As on 31st March, 2020	
ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	107.63

With Respect to Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited (after elimination of intra group transaction) (Current Year)

Name of Related Parties and description of relation:

Sr. No.	Particulars		
a)	Associate Companies	NIL	
b)	Joint Ventures	NIL	
c)	Key Management Personnel:		
a.	Director	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	
b.	Director	Mr. Brijesh Rajgor	
d)	Enterprise over which Key Management Personnel exercise significant influence	M/s Shirshak Exim LLP	M/s Mangalam Acumen Pvt. Ltd.
		M/s Nitex Enterprise LLP	M/s Dev Cotton Industries
		M/s Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.	M/s Om Oil Industries
		M/s Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	
e)	Relative of the Key Management Personnel	Mrs. Rashmi Mangal	Mrs. Zenishaben A Rajgor
		Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Mr. Vasudev Rajgor
		Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Mr. Maheshkumar Shankarlal Rajgor
		Mr. Shankarlal Rajgor	Mrs. Kiranben M Rajgor
		Mr. Vasantkumar Shankarlal Rajgor	Mr. Pareshkumar Vasudev Rajgor
		Mrs. Induben V Rajgor	Mrs. Jagrutiben P. Rajgor
		Mr. Anilkumar Vasudev Rajgor	Mr. Rahul V Rajgor

Related Party Transaction (2019-20):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Key Management Personnel & Relatives	Enterprise over which KMP exercise Significant Influence	Total Amount in Rupees
Dividend paid	0.08	0.04	0.12
Lease Rent Expense	1.24	-	1.24
Lease Rent Income	2.16	-	2.16
Interest Paid	32.64	-	32.64
Loan Taken	187.92	-	187.92
Loan Repayment	155.00	-	155.00
Loan Taken Outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	637.93	-	637.93
Loan Given Outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	-	-	-
Rent Deposit Given	0.18	-	0.18
Guarantee Given to Company's Bank	1,200.00	-	1,200.00
Trade Receivable as on 31st March, 2020	2.55	-	2.55
Creditor For Capital Goods	229.49	-	229.49
Advance To Suppliers	5.41	-	5.41

Material Related Party Transaction (2019-20):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Current Year
Dividend Paid	
Brijesh Rajgor	0.01
Chanakya Mangal	0.00
Induben Rajgor	0.01
Anil Rajgor	0.01
Kiranben Rajgor	0.01
Vasant Rajgor	0.01
Jagrutiben Rajgor	0.01
Zenishaben Rajgor	0.01
Maheshkumar Rajgor	0.01
Paresh Rajgor	0.01
Shirshak Exim LLP	0.04
Lease Rent Expense	
Chanakya Mangal	1.24
Lease Rent Income	
Vasant Rajgor	0.72
Maheshkumar Rajgor	0.72
Paresh Rajgor	0.72
Interest Paid	
Brijesh Rajgor	18.12
Vipin Mangal	3.63
Rashmi Mangal	3.63
Chanakya Mangal	3.63
Chandragupt Mangal	3.63
Loan Taken	
Brijesh Rajgor	41.03
Chanakya Mangal	73.45
Chandragupt Mangal	73.45
Loan Repayment	
Brijesh Rajgor	
Loan Taken Outstanding as on 31st March, 2020	
Brijesh Rajgor	134.87
Chanakya Mangal	129.71

Particulars	Current Year
Induben Rajgor	35.00
Kiranben Rajgor	35.00
Jagrutiben Rajgor	35.00
Zenishaben Rajgor	35.00
Vipin Mangal	51.27
Rashmi Mangal	26.27
Rahul Rajgor	40.61
Shankarlal Rajgor	15.50
Chandragupt Mangal	99.71
Rent Deposit Given	
Chanakya Mangal	0.18
Gaurantee Given to Company's Bank	
<u>The Mehsana Urban Co-Operative Bank Ltd.</u>	
Brijeshkumar Rajgor	
Chanakya Mangal	1,200.00
Trade Receivable as on 31st March, 2020	
Vasant Rajgor	0.85
Maheshkumar Rajgor	0.85
Paresh Rajgor	0.85
Creditor for Capital Goods	
Om Oil Industries	229.49
Advance To Suppliers	
Om Oil Industries	5.41

With Respect to Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Formerly known as Mangalam Global Enterprise Private Limited) (after elimination of intra group transaction) (Previous Year)

Name of Related Parties and description of relation:

Sr. No.	Particulars	
a)	Associate Companies	NIL
b)	Joint Ventures	NIL
c)	Key Management Personnel:	
a.	Director	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal
b.	Director	Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal
	Director	Mrs. Rashmi Mangal (upto 1 st July, 2017)

d)	Enterprise over which Key Management Personnel exercise significant influence	M/s Nitex Enterprise LLP	M/s Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.
		M/s Shirshak Exim LLP	Vipin Prakash Mangal HUF
		M/s Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	Om Prakash Vipin Prakash Mangal HUF
		M/s ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	OPVP HUF
e)	Relative of the Key Management Personnel	Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Mr. Omprakash Mangal
		Mrs. Rashmi Mangal	Mrs. Hemlata Mangal

Related Party Transaction (2018-19):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Key Management Personnel & Relatives	Enterprise over which KMP exercise Significant Influence	Total Amount
Dividend Paid	1.08	0.01	1.09
Sale of Goods	-	106.39	106.39
Lease Rent Expense	0.05	-	0.05
Lease Rent Income	-	1.61	1.61
Purchase of Goods	-	258.52	258.52
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	-	1.59	1.59
Interest Received	-	0.50	0.50
Loan Given	-	8.10	8.10
Loan Given Outstanding			
as on 31 st March, 2019	-	8.55	8.55
Loan Taken	475.41	-	475.41
Repayment of Loan Taken	654.97	-	654.97
Management Consultancy Service	10.25	-	10.25
Salary	46.35	-	46.35

Material Related Party Transaction (2018-19):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Current Year
Dividend Paid	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	0.33
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	0.33
Vipin Prakash Mangal	0.08
Rashmi Mangal	0.33
Hemlata Mangal	0.02
Vipin Prakash Mangal HUF	0.01
Om Prakash Mangal HUF	0.00
Sale of Goods	
ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	106.39
Lease Rent Expense	

Rashmi V Mangal	0.05
Lease Rent Income	
ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	0.51
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	1.10
Purchase of Goods	
Shirshak Exim LLP	258.52
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	
ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	1.59
Interest Received	
Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.	0.50
Loan Given	
Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.	8.10
Loan Given Outstanding as on 31st March, 2019	
Ecofine Colourchem Pvt.Ltd.	8.55
Loan Taken	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	204.61
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	64.63
Vipin Prakash Mangal	56.78
Rashmi Mangal	49.39
Om Prakash Mangal	50.00
Hemlata Mangal	50.00
Repayment of Loan Taken	-
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	314.20
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	120.75
Vipin Prakash Mangal	64.01
Rashmi Mangal	53.51
Om Prakash Mangal	52.50
Hemlata Mangal	50.00
Management Consultancy Service	
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	10.25
Salary	

Chanakya Prakash Mangal	15.55
Vipin Prakash Mangal	6.40
Rashmi Mangal	15.40
Hemlata Mangal	9.00
Guarantee Given by related Party to the Company's Bank	
<u>HDFC BANK LTD</u>	
Rashmi Mangal	1,500.00
Vipin Prakash Mangal	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
<u>AXIS BANK LTD</u>	
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	400.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	
Issue of Share Capital including Securities Premium	
Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.	490.00
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	351.43
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	386.37
Vipin Prakash Mangal	135.22
Rashmi Mangal	101.61
Om Prakash Mangal	400.00
Trade Receivable as on 31st March, 2019	
ECS Environment Pvt. Ltd.	116.60

With Respect to Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited (after elimination of intra group transaction) (Previous Year)

Name of Related Parties and description of relation:

Sr. No.	Particulars		
a)	Associate Companies	NIL	
b)	Joint Ventures	NIL	
c)	Key Management Personnel:		
a.	Director	Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal	
b.	Director	Mr. Brijesh Rajgor	
d)	Enterprise over which Key Management Personnel exercise significant influence	M/s Shirshak Exim LLP	M/s Mangalam Worldwide Pvt. Ltd.
		M/s Nitex Enterprise LLP	M/s Dev Cotton Industries
		M/s Ecofine Colourchem Pvt. Ltd.	M/s Om Oil Industries
e)	Relative of the Key Management Personnel	Mrs. Rashmi Mangal	Mrs. Zenishaben A Rajgor
		Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal	Mr. Vasudev Rajgor
		Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	Mr. Maheshkumar Shankarlal Rajgor

Sr. No.	Particulars		
	Mr. Shankarlal Rajgor	Mrs. Kiranben M Rajgor	
	Mr. Vasantkumar Shankarlal Rajgor	Mr. Pareshkumar Vasudev Rajgor	
	Mrs. Induben V Rajgor	Mrs. Jagrutiben P. Rajgor	
	Mr. Anilkumar Vasudev Rajgor	Mr. Rahul V Rajgor	

Related Party Transaction (2018-19):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Key Management Personnel & Relatives	Enterprise over which KMP exercise Significant Influence	Total Amount
Lease Rent Expense	2.00	-	2.00
Purchase of Goods	4,448.34	-	4,448.34
Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment / Investment Property	1,749.36	-	1,749.36
Consultancy Service	5.00	-	5.00
Salary	32.40	-	32.40
Loan Taken	1,374.63	-	1,374.63
Loan Repayment *	799.00	-	799.00
Loan Taken Outstanding as on 31 st March, 2019	575.63	-	575.63
Guarantee Given to Company's Bank	1,200.00	-	1,200.00
Issue of Share Capital including Securities Premium	135.48	59.50	194.98
Debit Balance of Creditors	31.37	-	31.37

Material Related Party Transaction (2018-19):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Current Year
Lease Rent Expense	
Om Oil Industries	2.00
Purchase of Goods	
Brijesh Rajgor	4,448.34
Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment / Investment Property	
Anil Rajgor	46.74
Vasant Rajgor	52.56
Shankarlal Rajgor	15.50
Maheshkumar Rajgor	37.27
Om Oil Industries	1,551.05
Paresh Rajgor	46.26
Consultancy Service	
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	5.00

Particulars	Current Year
Salary	
Brijesh Rajgor	4.00
Induben Rajgor	2.00
Anil Rajgor	2.00
Kiranben Rajgor	2.00
Vasant Rajgor	2.00
Jagrutiben Rajgor	2.00
Zenishaben Rajgor	2.00
Maheshkumar Rajgor	2.00
Paresh Rajgor	2.00
Vipin Mangal	4.10
Rashmi Mangal	4.10
Chanakya Mangal	4.20
Brijesh Rajgor	4.00
Loan Taken	
Brijesh Rajgor	827.52
Induben Rajgor	35.00
Kiranben Rajgor	35.00
Jagrutiben Rajgor	35.00
Zenishaben Rajgor	35.00
Shankarlal Rajgor	15.50
Rahul Rajgor	40.61
Vipin Mangal	99.00
Rashmi Mangal	74.00
Chanakya Mangal	104.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	74.00
Loan Repayment	
Vipin Mangal	51.00
Rashmi Mangal	51.00
Chanakya Mangal	51.00
Chandragupt Prakash Mangal	51.00
Brijesh Rajgor	595.00
Loan Taken Outstanding as on 31st March, 2019	
Brijesh Rajgor	232.52
Chanakya Mangal	53.00
Induben Rajgor	35.00
Kiranben Rajgor	35.00

Particulars	Current Year
Jagrutiben Rajgor	35.00
Zenishaben Rajgor	35.00
Vipin Mangal	48.00
Rashmi Mangal	23.00
Rahul Rajgor	40.61
Shankarlal Rajgor	15.50
Chandragupt Mangal	23.00
Guarantee Given to Company's Bank	
The Mehsana Urban Co-Operative Bank Ltd.	
Brijeshkumar Rajgor	1,200.00
Chanakya Prakash Mangal	
Issue of Share Capital including Securities Premium	
Induben Rajgor	16.50
Anil Rajgor	17.00
Kiranben Rajgor	17.00
Vasant Rajgor	17.00
Jagrutiben Rajgor	17.00
Zenishaben Rajgor	17.00
Maheshkumar Rajgor	17.00
Paresh Rajgor	17.00
Shirshak Exim LLP	59.50
Debit Balance of Creditors	
Brijesh Rajgor	8.44
Om Oil Industries	22.93

8. Earning per Equity Share:

Particulars	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
a) Profit available for equity share holders (₹ in Lakhs)		
- Basic	352.20	215.04
- Diluted	352.20	215.04
- Adjusted	352.20	215.04
b) Weighted average number of equity shares		
- Basic	1,31,87,000	5,49,898
- Diluted	1,31,87,000	5,49,898
- Adjusted	1,31,87,000	5,49,898
c) Earning per Share (In ₹) : (Face value of ₹ 10/-each)		
- Basic	2.67	39.11
- Diluted	2.67	39.11
- Adjusted	2.67	2.01

9. As the Group has identified manufacturing/dealing/trading of castor seeds, castor derivatives products, cotton, cotton ginning, other agriculture commodities, other merchandise etc. as its sole primary business segment, the disclosure requirements of Accounting Standard 17 - "Segment Reporting", issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India are not applicable. In the opinion of the management there does not exist separate reportable geographical segment.

10. Employee Benefits:

- a) Amount recognized as an expense in the Profit & Loss Accounts

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
Compensated Leave Absences (Privilege Leave)	13.11	4.33
Provident & Other Fund	9.42	2.53

- b) Disclosure in respect of Gratuity (Unfunded), a defined benefit scheme based on actuarial valuation report. (Projected Unit credit Method).

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
I	<u>Changes in Present Value of Benefit Obligations</u>		
	Present value of Benefit Obligation (Opening)	1.83	-
	Current Service Cost	6.03	1.83
	Interest Cost	0.12	-
	Benefits Paid	-	-
	Actuarial losses (gains)	(0.38)	-
	Present value of Benefit Obligation (Closing)	7.60	1.83
II	<u>Details of Experience adjustment on plan assets and liabilities</u>		
	Experience adjustment on plan assets	-	-
	Experience adjustment on plan liabilities	-	-
III	<u>Bifurcation of Present Value of Benefit Obligation</u>		
	Current - Amount due within one year	1.21	0.20
	Non-Current - Amount due after one year	6.40	1.62
	Total	7.60	1.83
IV	<u>Plan Assets</u>	Nil	Nil
V	<u>Assets Category of Plan Assets</u>	Nil	Nil
VI	<u>Amounts recognized in Balance Sheet and Statement of Profit and Loss</u>		
	Present Value of Benefit Obligation (Closing)	7.60	1.83
	Fair Value of Plan Assets (Closing)	-	-
	Net Liability / (Asset) recognized in Balance Sheet	7.60	1.83
	Current Service Cost	6.03	1.83
	Interest Cost	0.12	-
	Expected Return on Plan Assets	-	-

Sr. No.	Particulars	CURRENT YEAR	PREVIOUS YEAR
	Net actuarial losses (gains) recognized in the year	(0.38)	-
	Expenses recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss	5.78	1.83
VII	<u>Actuarial Assumptions</u>		
	Discount Rate	6.80%	7.70%
	Salary Escalation Rate (%)	7.00%	8.33%
	Retirement Age	60	70
	Attrition Rate	See Note 1	See Note 1
	Mortality Rate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ult.	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ult

Note 1: 5% at younger ages and reducing to 1% at older ages according to graduated scale.

11. Enterprises consolidated as associates and joint ventures in Consolidated Financial Statements: None.
12. Additional information as required by Paragraph 2 of the General Instruction for preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements to Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013.

Name of the Entity	Net Assets, i.e. Total Assets minus Liabilities		Share of Profit or Loss	
	As % of Consolidated Net Assets	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)	As % of Consolidated Profit or Loss	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)
Parent: Mangalam Global Enterprise Ltd	94.86	5,776.88	133.83	374.61
Subsidiary: Indian:				
Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Pvt. Ltd.	5.38	327.66	(38.70)	(108.31)
Farpoint Enterprise LLP	(0.64)	(39.07)	(14.01)	(39.23)
Subsidiary: Foreign:				
Mangalprakash (Singapore) Pte Ltd	12.57	765.43	18.88	52.85
Minority Interest:				
in all Subsidiaries	2.32	141.35	(25.82)	(72.28)
Associates / Joint Ventures: None	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

13. The audited financial statements of foreign subsidiary have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principle of its Country of Incorporation. There is no material difference in accounting policies of the Parent Company and its subsidiaries.
14. The previous year's figures have been reworked, regrouped, rearranged and reclassified whenever necessary. Accordingly, amount and other disclosures for the preceding year are included as an integral part of the current Period financial statements and are to be read in relation to the amount and other disclosures relating to the current year.
15. The outbreak of Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic globally and in India is causing significant disturbance and slowdown of economic activity. In many countries, businesses are being forced to cease or limit their operations for long or indefinite period of time. Measures taken to contain the spread of the virus, including travel bans, quarantines, social distancing, and closures of non-essential services have triggered significant disruptions to businesses, resulting in an economic slowdown.

In assessing the recoverability of Company's assets such as Investments, Loans, intangible assets, Goodwill, Trade receivable, Inventories etc. the Company has considered internal and external information upto the date of approval of these financial results. The company has performed sensitivity analysis on the assumptions used basis the internal and external information / indicators of future economic conditions and expects to recover the carrying amount of the assets. And management has assessed, as a part of going concern assessment, impact of current event regarding COVID-19 and on entity's operations and forecasted cash flow and management has a positive view regarding the operations of the company.

For, Keyur Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.: 141173W

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Keyur Shah
Proprietor
Membership No.: 153774
UDIN - 20153774AAAABF9537

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN: 02825511

Chanakya Prakash Mangal
Joint Managing Director & COO
DIN: 06714256

Date: 19th June, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Ashutosh Mehta
Chief Financial Officer
Date: 19th June, 2020

Vrunda Patel
Company Secretary
Place: Ahmedabad

NOTICE OF 10TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

NOTICE is hereby given that the Tenth (10th) Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Members of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Formerly known as Mangalam Global Enterprise Private Limited) will be held on Thursday, 13th August, 2020 at 11:00 A.M. IST through Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio Visual Means ("OAVM") to transact the following businesses:

ORDINARY BUSINESSES:

1. Adoption of Financial Statements:

To consider and adopt;

- the Audited Financial Statement of the Company for the Financial Year ended on 31st March, 2020 and the report of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon; and
- the Audited Consolidated Financial Statement of the Company for the Financial Year ended on 31st March, 2020 and the report of Auditors thereon.

In this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolutions as Ordinary Resolutions;

- "RESOLVED THAT** the audited financial statement of the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2020 and the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon, as circulated to the members, be and are hereby considered and adopted."
- "RESOLVED THAT** the audited consolidated financial statement of the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2020 and the report of Auditors thereon, as circulated to the members, be and are hereby considered and adopted."

2. Declaration of Final Dividend:

To declare a final dividend on equity shares for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2020.

In this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution;

"RESOLVED THAT a final dividend at the rate of ₹ 1/- (Rupees One Only) per equity share of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten Only) each fully paid up of the Company, as recommended by the Board of Directors, be and is hereby declared for the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2020 and the same be paid out of the profits of the Company."

3. Re-Appointment of Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal (DIN: 02825511) as director liable to retire by rotation:

To re-appoint Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal (DIN: 02825511) who retires by rotation as a Director.

In this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution;

"RESOLVED THAT in accordance with the provisions of Section 152 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Vipin Prakash Mangal (DIN: 02825511), who retires by rotation at this meeting, be and is hereby re-appointed as a Director of the Company."

4. Appointment of Statutory Auditors and fix their remuneration:

Appointment of M/s. K K A K & CO, Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W) as Statutory Auditor of the Company to hold office as such from the conclusion of 10th (Tenth) Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of 15th (Fifteenth) Annual General Meeting of the Company and to fix their fees.

The Members of the Company had, in their last Annual General Meeting held on 11th September, 2019, appointed M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 141173W) as Statutory Auditor of the Company to hold office as such from the conclusion of 9th Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of 10th Annual General Meeting. M/s. Keyur Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 141173W) have audited the books of accounts of the Company for the financial year 2019-20. After completion of Statutory Audit for the financial year 2019-20 and since their term has been completed, they have expressed their unwillingness to be re-appointed as the auditors of the Company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Pursuant to Section 140(4) of the Companies Act, 2013, a Notice has been received from the Member for the appointment of M/s. K K A K & CO, Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W) as Statutory Auditor of the Company to hold office for a period of five consecutive years from the conclusion of 10th (Tenth) Annual General Meeting of the Company till the conclusion of 15th (Fifteenth) Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the calendar year 2025. Further, the Company has also received written consent from M/s. K K A K & CO, Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W) and also received certificate to the effect that they are eligible and qualified to be appointed as such and have not incurred any disqualification cited under Section 141(3) of the Act.

Pursuant to Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and the Rules made thereunder, every Company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its Sixth Annual General Meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every Sixth Annual General Meeting. Further, section also provides for rotation of the statutory auditors on completion of the maximum term permitted under the said section.

In line with the requirements of the Act, the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors has considered the notice of Member and recommended the appointment of M/s. K K A K & CO, Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W) as the Statutory Auditor of the Company to hold office for a period of five consecutive years from the conclusion of 10th (Tenth) Annual General Meeting of the Company till the conclusion of 15th (Fifteenth) Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the calendar year 2025. Accordingly, the appointment of M/s. K K A K & CO, Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W) is being placed before the shareholders for their approval by way of Special Resolution.

The Audit Committee and Board of Directors has proposed the fees of rupees five Lakh plus applicable tax and out of pocket expenses on actual basis per financial year to M/s. K K A K & CO, Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W), however with the authority to the Board, subject to appropriate recommendation by the Audit Committee, to change, alter, modify the terms of payment of fees in consultation with the Statutory Auditor. The brief profile of M/s. K K A K & CO, Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W) is uploaded on the website of the Company at www.groupmangalam.com.

In this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolutions as Special Resolution;

“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 139, 142 and other applicable provisions if any of the Companies Act 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or reenactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), M/s. K K A K & CO, Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W) be and are hereby appointed as the Statutory Auditor of the Company to hold office for a period of five consecutive years from the conclusion of 10th (Tenth) Annual General Meeting of the Company till the conclusion of 15th (Fifteenth) Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the calendar year 2025 and M/s. K K A K & CO, Chartered Accountants Ahmedabad (Firm Registration Number: 148674W) be paid fee of rupees five Lakh plus applicable tax and out of pocket expenses on actual basis per financial year and that the Board of Directors of the Company, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, be and is hereby authorised to change, alter, modify the terms of payment of fees in consultation with the Statutory Auditor;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Executive Directors and / or Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby severally authorized to do all such acts deeds, things matters and to execute all such documents as may be required to give effect to this Resolution.”

SPECIAL BUSINESSES:

5. To consider and approve the issuance of Bonus Shares:

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolutions as an Ordinary Resolutions;

“RESOLVED THAT in accordance with Section 63 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 14 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) and subject to all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with applicable rules, circulars and notifications for the time being in force and subject to regulations/guidelines issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) (as amended from time to time), including the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, Reserve Bank of India (RBI) and on recommendation of the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as ‘the Board’) and subject to such approvals, consents, permissions and sanctions as may be necessary from appropriate authorities, consent and the approval of the Members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors of the Company, for capitalization of ₹ 8,02,87,050/- (Rupees Eight Crore Two Lakh Eighty Seven Thousand Fifty Only) out of sum outstanding to the credit of the Securities Premium account as per the Audited Financial Statements of the Company, or such other amount as may be considered necessary by the Board for the purpose of issue of Bonus Shares of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten only) each, credited as fully paid-up to the existing holders of the Equity Shares of the Company, whose names appear on the Register of Members maintained by the Company/ List of Beneficial Owners as received from the National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) as on record date as determined by the Board, in the proportion of 1 (One) Bonus Equity Share of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten only) each, for every 2 (Two) existing fully paid-up Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten only) each held by Member/ Beneficial Owner and that the Bonus Shares so distributed shall, for all purposes, be treated as an increase in the paid-up capital of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Bonus Shares so allotted shall be subject to the Memorandum and the Articles of Association of the Company and shall rank pari-passu in all respects with the fully paid-up Equity Shares of the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT if as a result of implementation of this resolution, any member becomes entitled to a fraction of new Equity Share(s) to be allotted as Bonus Shares, the Company shall not issue any certificate or coupon in respect of such fractional shares but the total number of such new Equity Shares representing such fractions shall be allotted by the Board to a nominee or nominees to be selected by the Board who would hold them as trustee for the Equity Shareholders who would have been entitled to such fractions in case the same were issued and such nominee(s) will as soon as possible sell such Equity Shares allotted at the prevailing market rate and the net sale proceeds of such shares after adjusting the cost and the expenses in respect thereof be distributed among such members who are entitled to such fractions in the proportion of their respective holdings and fraction thereof.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT no letter of allotment shall be issued in respect of the Bonus Shares and in the case of Members who hold Equity Shares in dematerialized form, the Bonus Shares shall be credited to the respective beneficiary accounts of the Members, held with their respective Depository Participants and in the case of Members who hold Equity Shares in physical form, the Share Certificates in respect of the Bonus Shares shall be dispatched, within such time as prescribed by law and the relevant authorities.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the issue and allotment of the Bonus Shares to Non-Resident Indians, Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) & other foreign investors, shall be subject to the approval of the Reserve Bank of India and such other Regulatory authorities, as may be necessary.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company and/or a duly constituted Committee thereof, be and is hereby authorized to take necessary steps for listing of such Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges where the securities of the Company are listed, as per the applicable guidelines, rules and regulations.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to this Resolution, the Board of Directors of the Company and/or a duly constituted Committee thereof, be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things and to give such directions as may be necessary or expedient and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise in this regard as the Board in its absolute discretion may deem necessary or desirable and its decision shall be final and binding.”

6. To approve Cost Auditor's Remuneration for the Financial Year 2020-21.

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolutions as an Ordinary Resolutions;

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(3) and other applicable provision(s), if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force, the remuneration payable to M/s. A.G. Tulsian & Co., Cost Accountants (Firm Registration Number 100629), appointed by the Board of Directors of the Company to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company for the financial year 2020-21, amounting to ₹ 25000/- (Rupees Twenty Five Thousand Only) plus applicable taxes and reimbursement of out of pocket expenses incurred by them in connection with the aforesaid audit, be and is hereby approved and confirmed.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorized to do all such acts and take all such steps as may be necessary or expedient to give effect to this resolution."

7. To appoint Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company:

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolutions as an Ordinary Resolutions;

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made there under (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800), who was appointed as an Additional (Non-Executive Independent) Director of the Company by the Board of Directors with effect from 8th June, 2020 and who holds office till the date of this AGM in terms of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013, who is eligible for appointment and who meets the criteria for independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Act along with the rules framed thereunder and who has submitted a declaration to that effect and declaration under Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013 declaring that he is not disqualified to become the Director and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing from a member under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 signifying his intention to propose Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) as a candidate for the office of a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company and who has submitted declaration under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 declaring that he fulfills all the requirement of becoming Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company and whose appointment has been recommended by Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors of the Company, be and is hereby appointed as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company for a period up to 7th June, 2025, not liable to retire by rotation.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be deemed necessary to give effect to the above resolution including certifying and filing of necessary forms with the Registrar of Companies and issue appointment letter to Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) and filing of other necessary forms and documents with the Registrar of Companies."

8. To appoint Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company:

To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolutions as an Ordinary Resolutions;

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made there under (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335), who was appointed as an Additional (Non-Executive Independent) Director of the Company by the Board of Directors with effect from 8th June, 2020 and who holds office till the date of this AGM in terms of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013, who is eligible for appointment and who meets the criteria for independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Act along with the rules framed thereunder and who has submitted a declaration to that effect and declaration under Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013 declaring that he is not disqualified to become the Director and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing from a member under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 signifying his intention to propose Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) as a candidate for the office of a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company and who has submitted declaration under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 declaring that he fulfills all the requirement of becoming Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company and whose appointment has been recommended by Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors of the Company, be and is hereby appointed as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company for a period up to 7th June, 2025, not liable to retire by rotation.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be deemed necessary to give effect to the above resolution including certifying and filing of necessary forms with the Registrar of Companies and issue appointment letter to Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) and filing of other necessary forms and documents with the Registrar of Companies."

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B,
Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International
School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006,
Gujarat, India

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date: 20th July, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN 02825511

IMPORTANT NOTES

1. In view of the continuing Covid-19 pandemic, social distancing is a norm to be followed, the Government of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs allowed conducting Annual General Meeting through Video Conferencing (VC) or Other Audio Visual Means

(OAVM) and dispensed the personal presence of the members at the meeting. Accordingly, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued Circular No. 14/2020 dated 8th April, 2020, Circular No. 17/2020 dated 13th April, 2020, Circular No. 20/2020 dated 5th May, 2020 and Circular No. 22/2020 dated 15th June, 2020 prescribing the procedures and manner of conducting the Annual General Meeting through VC/ OAVM. In terms of the said circulars, the 10th Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the members will be held through VC/OAVM. Hence, members can attend and participate in the AGM through VC/OAVM only. The detailed procedure for participation in the meeting through VC/OAVM is as per note no. 15 and available at the Company's website www.groupmangalam.com. The deemed venue for the AGM shall be the Registered Office of the Company.

2. The helpline number regarding any query / assistance for participation in the AGM through VC/ OAVM is +91 22 4918 6175.
3. Information regarding appointment/re-appointment of Director(s) and Explanatory Statement in respect of special businesses to be transacted pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 and/or Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 is annexed hereto.
4. Though, pursuant to the provisions of the Act, a Member is entitled to attend and vote at the AGM is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote on his/her behalf, since this AGM is being held pursuant to the Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020, issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the facility to appoint proxy to attend and cast vote for the members is not available for this AGM and hence the Proxy Form and Attendance Slip are not annexed to this Notice.
5. Institutional/Corporate Shareholders (i.e. other than individuals/HUF, NRI, etc.) are required to send a scanned copy (PDF/JPEG Format) of its Board Resolution or governing body Resolution/Authorization etc., authorizing its representative to attend the Annual General Meeting through VC/OAVM on its behalf and to vote through remote e-voting. The said Resolution/Authorization shall be sent to the Scrutinizer by email through their registered email address to krishivadvisory@gmail.com with copies marked to the Company at cs@groupmangalam.com and to its RTA at enotices@linkintime.co.in.
6. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
7. Since the AGM will be held through VC/OAVM, the route map of the venue of the Meeting is not annexed hereto.
8. In line with the aforesaid Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) Circulars and SEBI Circular dated May 12, 2020, the Notice of AGM along with Annual Report 2019-20 is being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose email addresses are registered with the Company/ Depositories. Member may note that Notice and Annual Report 2019-20 has been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.groupmangalam.com. The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.nseindia.com and the AGM Notice is also available on the website of Link Intime India Private Limited (agency for providing the e-Voting facility) i.e. <https://instavote.linkintime.co.in>.
9. In light of the MCA Circulars, the shareholders whether holding equity shares and who have not submitted their email addresses and in consequence to whom the Notice of AGM along with Annual Report 2019-20 could not be serviced, may temporarily get their e-mail addresses registered with the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, Link Intime India Private Limited, by clicking the link: https://linkintime.co.in/emailreg/email_register.html and follow the registration process as guided thereafter. Post successful registration of the e-mail address, the shareholder would get soft copy of Notice of AGM along with Annual Report 2019-20 with user-id and the password to enable e-voting for AGM. In case of any queries, shareholder may write to the Company at cs@groupmangalam.com or to Registrar and Transfer Agent at rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in.
10. It is clarified that for permanent submission of e-mail address, the shareholders are however requested to register their email address, in respect of electronic holdings with the depository through the concerned depository participants, by following the due procedure.
11. Those shareholders who have already registered their e-mail address are requested to keep their e-mail addresses validated with their depository participants / the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, Link Intime India Private Limited to enable servicing of notices / documents / annual Reports electronically to their e-mail address.
12. Members seeking any information with regard to the accounts or any matter to be placed at the AGM or who would like to ask questions, are requested to write to the Company mentioning their name demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at cs@groupmangalam.com on or before 3rd August, 2020 so as to enable the management to keep the information ready.
13. Members holding the shares in dematerialized form are requested to notify immediately, the information regarding change of address and bank particulars to their respective Depository Participant.
14. The Register of Directors' and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Register of contracts or arrangements in which the Directors are interested under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 and all other documents referred to in the Notice will be available for inspection in electronic mode.
15. **PROCESS AND MANNER FOR MEMBERS OPTING FOR VOTING THROUGH ELECTRONIC MEANS AND PARTICIPATING AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING THROUGH INSTAMEET:**
 - i. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (as amended), and the Circulars issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated 8th April, 2020, 13th April, 2020, 05th May, 2020 and SEBI Circular dated 12th May, 2020, the Company is providing facility of remote e-voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with Link Intime India Private Limited (LIPL), as the Authorised e-voting agency for facilitating voting through electronic means. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-voting as well as e-voting system on the date of the AGM will be provided by LIPL.
 - ii. There being no physical shareholders in the Company, the Register of members and share transfer books of the Company will not be closed. Members whose names are recorded in the Register of Members or in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the Depositories as on the Cut-off date i.e. Friday, 31st July, 2020, shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting as well as e-voting system on the date of the AGM. Any recipient of the Notice, who has no voting rights as on the Cut-off date, shall treat this Notice as intimation only.
 - iii. A person who has acquired the shares and has become a member of the Company after the dispatch of the Notice of the AGM and prior to the Cut-off date i.e. Friday, 31st July, 2020, shall be entitled to exercise his/her vote either electronically i.e. remote e-voting or e-voting system on the date of the AGM by following the procedure mentioned in this part.

- iv. The remote e-voting will commence on 9:00 A.M. on Monday, 10th August, 2020 and will end on 5:00 P.M. on Wednesday, 12th August, 2020 During this period, the members of the Company holding shares as on the Cut-off date i.e. Friday, 31st July, 2020 may cast their vote electronically. The members will not be able to cast their vote electronically beyond the date and time mentioned above and the remote e-voting module shall be disabled for voting by LIPL thereafter.
- v. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the member, he/she shall not be allowed to change it subsequently or cast the vote again.
- vi. The voting rights of the members shall be in proportion to their share in the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the Cut-off date i.e. Friday, 31st July, 2020.
- vii. The Company has appointed CS Anand S Lavingia, Practicing Company Secretary (Membership No. ACS: 26458; CP No: 11410), to act as the Scrutinizer for conducting the remote e-voting process as well as the e-voting system on the date of the AGM, in a fair and transparent manner.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CASTING VOTES BY REMOTE E-VOTING

[A] Log-in to e-Voting website of Link Intime India Private Limited (LIPL):

1. Visit the e-voting system of LIPL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <https://instavote.linkintime.co.in>.
2. Click on "Login" tab, available under 'Shareholders' section.
3. Enter your User ID, password and image verification code (CAPTCHA) as shown on the screen and click on "SUBMIT".
4. Your User ID details are given below:
 - a. **Shareholders holding shares in demat account with NSDL:** Your User ID is 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID
 - b. **Shareholders holding shares in demat account with CDSL:** Your User ID is 16 Digit Beneficiary ID
 - c. **Shareholders holding shares in Physical Form (i.e. Share Certificate):** Your User ID is Event No. + Folio Number registered with the Company
5. Your Password details are given below:

If you are using e-Voting system of LIPL: <https://instavote.linkintime.co.in> for the first time or if you are holding shares in physical form, you need to follow the steps given below:

Click on "Sign Up" tab available under 'Shareholders' section register your details and set the password of your choice and confirm (The password should contain minimum 8 characters, at least one special character, at least one numeral, at least one alphabet and at least one capital letter).

	For Shareholders holding shares in Demat Form or Physical Form
PAN	Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric PAN issued by Income Tax Department (applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders).
DOB/ DOI	Enter the DOB (Date of Birth)/ DOI as recorded with depository participant or in the Company record for the said demat account or folio number in dd/mm/yyyy format.
Bank Account Number	Enter the Bank Account number (Last Four Digits) as recorded in your demat account or in the Company records for the said demat account or folio number. <i>Please enter the DOB/ DOI or Bank Account number in order to register. If the above mentioned details are not recorded with the depository participants or Company, please enter Folio number in the Bank Account number field as mentioned in instruction (iv-c).</i>

If you are holding shares in demat form and had registered on to e-Voting system of LIPL: <https://instavote.linkintime.co.in>, and/or voted on an earlier voting of any company then you can use your existing password to login.

If Shareholders holding shares in Demat Form or Physical Form have forgotten password:

Enter User ID, select Mode and Enter Image Verification code (CAPTCHA). Click on "SUBMIT".

In case shareholder is having valid email address, Password will be sent to the shareholders registered e-mail address. Else, shareholder can set the password of his/her choice by providing the information about the particulars of the Security Question & Answer, PAN, DOB/ DOI, Dividend Bank Details etc. and confirm. (The password should contain minimum 8 characters, at least one special character, at least one numeral, at least one alphabet and at least one capital letter)

NOTE: The password is to be used by demat shareholders for voting on the resolutions placed by the company in which they are a shareholder and eligible to vote, provided that the company opts for e-voting platform of LIPL.

For shareholders holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.

[B] Cast your vote electronically:

- 1) After successful login, you will be able to see the notification for e-voting on the home page of INSTA Vote. Select/ View "Event No." of the company - Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited, you choose to vote.
- 2) On the voting page, you will see "Resolution Description" and against the same the option "Favour/ Against" for voting. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate option i.e. Favour/Against as desired.
- 3) Enter the number of shares (which represents no. of votes) as on the cut-off date under 'Favour/Against'. You may also choose the option 'Abstain' and the shares held will not be counted under 'Favour/Against'.
- 4) If you wish to view the entire Resolution details, click on the 'View Resolutions' File Link.
- 5) After selecting the appropriate option i.e. Favour/Against as desired and you have decided to vote, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "YES", else to change your vote, click on "NO" and accordingly modify your vote.

- 6) Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify or change your vote subsequently.
- 7) You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on “Print” option on the Voting page.

GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR SHAREHOLDERS:

- Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodian are required to log on to e-Voting system of LIPL: <https://instavote.linkintime.co.in> and register themselves as ‘Custodian / Mutual Fund / Corporate Body’.
- They are also required to upload a scanned certified true copy of the board resolution / authority letter / power of attorney etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorised representative(s) in PDF format in the ‘Custodian / Mutual Fund / Corporate Body’ login for the Scrutinizer to verify the same.
- During the voting period, shareholders can login any number of time till they have voted on the resolution(s) for a particular “Event”.
- Shareholders holding multiple folios/demat account shall choose the voting process separately for each of the folios/demat account.

In case the shareholders have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, please refer to the Frequently Asked Questions (“FAQs”) and Instavote e-Voting manual available at <https://instavote.linkintime.co.in>, under Help section or write an email to enotices@linkintime.co.in or Call us :- Tel : +91 22 - 4918 6000.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDERS/MEMBERS TO VOTE DURING THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING THROUGH INSTAMEET:

Once the electronic voting is activated by the scrutinizer during the meeting, shareholders/ members who have not exercised their vote through the remote e-voting can cast the vote as under:

1. On the Shareholders VC page, click on the link for e-Voting “Cast your vote”.
2. Enter Demat Account No. / Folio No. and OTP (received on the registered mobile number/ registered email Id) received during registration for InstaMeet and click on ‘Submit’.
3. After successful login, you will see “Resolution Description” and against the same the option “Favour/ Against” for voting.
4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate option i.e. “Favour/Against” as desired.
Enter the number of shares (which represents no. of votes) as on the cut-off date under ‘Favour/Against’.
5. After selecting the appropriate option i.e. Favour/Against as desired and you have decided to vote, click on “Save”. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on “Confirm”, else to change your vote, click on “Back” and accordingly modify your vote.

Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify or change your vote subsequently.

NOTES:

Shareholders/ Members, who will be present in the Annual General Meeting through InstaMeet facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting facility during the meeting.

Shareholders/ Members who have voted through Remote e-Voting prior to the Annual General Meeting will be eligible to attend/participate in the Annual General Meeting through InstaMeet. However, they will not be eligible to vote again during the meeting.

In case the shareholders/members have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you can write an email to instameet@linkintime.co.in or Call us: - Tel: +91 22 - 4918 6175.

CONTACT DETAILS

Company	Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited 101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B Kalyan Society Near M.G. International School, Mithakhali Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat Phone: +91 79 6161 5000; Email: info@groupmangalam.com Web: www.groupmangalam.com
Registrar and Transfer Agent	Link Intime India Private Limited C-101, 1st Floor, 247 Park, Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400 083, Maharashtra. Tel: +91 79 2646 5179/86/87; Email: ahmedabad@linkintime.co.in ; Web: www.linkintime.co.in
e-Voting Agency	Mr. Rajiv Ranjan Email: enotices@linkintime.co.in ; Tel: +91 22 - 4918 6000
VC/OAVM	Mr. Rajiv Ranjan Email: instameet@linkintime.co.in ; Tel: +91 22 - 4918 6175
Scrutinizer	Mr. Anand S Lavingia Email: krishivadvisory@gmail.com ; Tel: +91 79 - 4005 1702

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDERS/MEMBERS TO ATTEND THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING THROUGH INSTAMEET:

Shareholders/Members are entitled to attend the Annual General Meeting through VC/OAVM provided by LIPL by following the below mentioned process.

The Members can join the AGM through the VC/OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available for 1,000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis.

Shareholders/ Members will be provided with InstaMeet facility wherein Shareholders/ Member shall register their details and attend the Annual General Meeting as under:

1. Open the internet browser and launch the URL for InstaMeet <<<https://instameet.linkintime.co.in>>> and register with your following details:
 - a. DP ID / Client ID or Beneficiary ID or Folio No.: Enter your 16 digit DP ID / Client ID or Beneficiary ID or Folio Number registered with the Company
 - b. PAN: Enter your 10 digit Permanent Account Number (PAN)
 - c. Mobile No.
 - d. Email ID
2. Click "Go to Meeting"

NOTE:

Shareholders/ Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through Tablets/ Laptops connected through broadband for better experience.

Shareholders/ Members are required to use Internet with a good speed (preferably 2 MBPS download stream) to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.

Please note that Shareholders/Members connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptops connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Visual loss due to fluctuation in their network. It is therefore recommended to use stable Wi-Fi or LAN connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.

In case the shareholders/members have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you can write an email to instameet@linkintime.co.in or Call us: - Tel: +91 22 - 4918 6175

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDERS/MEMBERS TO REGISTER THEMSELVES AS SPEAKERS DURING ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING:

Shareholders/ Members who would like to express their views/ask questions during the meeting may register themselves as a speaker by sending their request mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at cs@groupmangalam.com from 9:00 A.M. on Monday, 10th August, 2020 and will end on 5:00 P.M. on Wednesday, 12th August, 2020.

The first Speakers on first come basis will only be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the meeting.

Members seeking any information with regard to the accounts or any matter to be placed at the AGM or who would like to ask questions, are requested to write to the Company mentioning their name demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at cs@groupmangalam.com on or before 1st August, 2020 so as to enable the management to keep the information ready.

NOTE:

Those shareholders/members who have registered themselves as a speaker will only be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the meeting. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of speakers depending on the availability of time for the Annual General Meeting.

Shareholders/ Members should allow to use camera and are required to use Internet with a good speed (preferably 2 MBPS download stream) to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.

INFORMATION ON DIVIDEND

- i. Subject to approval of the Members at the AGM, the dividend will be paid within 30 days from the conclusion of the AGM, to the Members whose names appear on the Company's Register of Members as on the Record Date i.e. Friday, 31st July, 2020, and in respect of the shares held in dematerialized mode, to the Members whose names are furnished by National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited as beneficial owners as on that date.
- ii. Payment of dividend shall be made through electronic mode to the Shareholders who have updated their bank account details. In case the payment of dividend may not be made through electronic mode due to various reason, Dividend warrants / demand drafts will be dispatched to the registered address of the shareholders who have not updated their bank account details, after normalisation of the postal service.
- iii. Shareholders are requested to register/ update their complete bank details with their Depository Participant(s) with whom they maintain their demat accounts if shares are held in dematerialized mode by submitting the requisite documents.
- iv. Pursuant to the amendments introduced by the Finance Act, 2020, the dividend income is taxable in the hands of shareholders. Accordingly, if any resident individual shareholder is in receipt of dividend exceeding ₹ 5,000 in a fiscal year, entire dividend will be subject to TDS @ 7.5%. The rate of 7.5% is applicable provided the shareholder has updated his/her Permanent Account Number (PAN) with the depository/ Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA). Otherwise the TDS rate will be 20%.
- v. If the dividend to a resident individual shareholder does not exceed ₹ 5,000 in a fiscal year, no TDS will be deducted.

- vi. If the resident individual shareholder provides declaration in Form 15G (applicable to an individual less than 60 years of age and HUF)/ Form 15H (applicable to an Individual who is 60 years and above), no TDS will be deducted.
- vii. The entire dividend will be subject to TDS for non-individual (Firm, AOP, BOI, Company) resident shareholders without any threshold limit. The tax deduction rate will be 7.5% provided a valid PAN is updated with the company or the depository/ RTA. Otherwise the TDS rate will be 20%.
- viii. Tax shall be deducted at source @ 20% (plus applicable surcharge and cess) on dividend paid to Foreign Institutional Investors ("FIIs") and Foreign Portfolio Investors ("FPIs") in view of specific provision under section 196D of the Income tax Act 1961.
- ix. TDS is not applicable on the dividend paid to the insurance companies in case it provides a self-declaration that the shares are owned by it and it has full beneficial interest along with a self-attested PAN.
- x. TDS is not applicable on the dividend paid to a Mutual Fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10 of Income Tax Act, 1961. Such Mutual Fund should provide a self-declaration that they are specified in Section 10 (23D) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, self-attested copy of PAN card and registration certificate.
- xi. **TDS applicable to non-resident shareholders other than FIIs/ FPIs:**
For non-resident shareholders, the rate of withholding tax is 20% (plus applicable surcharge and cess) as per Indian Income- tax Act, 1961. However, where a non-resident shareholder is eligible to claim the tax treaty benefit, and the tax rate provided in the respective tax treaty is beneficial to the shareholder, then the rate as per the tax treaty would be applied. In order to avail tax treaty benefits, non-resident shareholders would be required to submit ALL the below documents:
 - i. Tax Residency certificate issued by revenue authority of country of residence of shareholder for the year in which dividend is received.
 - ii. Form 10F as per the format specified under Income Tax Act, 1961.
 - iii. Copy of PAN Card attested.
 - iv. Self-declaration for non-existence of permanent establishment/ fixed base in India.
 (Note: Application of beneficial Tax Treaty Rate shall depend upon the completeness of the documents submitted by the Non-Resident shareholder and review to the satisfaction of the Company)
- xii. All the above-mentioned documents should be sent to the Company by post or courier or through e-mail ID on cs@groupmangalam.com on or before Friday, 31st July, 2020. Failure to do so, will attract higher TDS rates as mentioned in the above paragraphs.
- xiii. **INFORMATION ON TAX DEDUCTED:**
 - i. Shareholders can check Form 26AS from their e-filing accounts at <https://incometaxindiaefiling.gov.in>
 - ii. Shareholders can also use the "View Your Tax Credit" facility available at www.incometaxindia.gov.in. Please note, the credit in Form 26AS would be reflected after the TDS Return is filed on a quarterly basis by the Company, and the same is processed by the Income-tax department.
- xiv. Shareholder can send their queries if any to cs@groupmangalam.com.

INSTRUCTIONS ON RIGHT TO WAIVE DIVIDEND BY SHAREHOLDERS

1. A Shareholder can waive/forgo the right to receive the dividend (either final and/or interim) if any, declared by the company, to which he is entitled, on some or all the Equity Shares held by him in the Company as on the Record Date/Book-Closure Date fixed for determining the names of Members entitled for such dividend.
2. However, the shareholders cannot waive/forgo the right to receive the dividend (either final and/or interim) for a part of percentage of dividend on share(s).
3. The Equity Shareholder(s) who wish to waive/forgo the right to receive the dividend for the Financial Year 2019-20 shall inform in advance to the Company in the prescribed form, which is available on the website of the Company i.e. www.groupmangalam.com.
4. In case of joint holders holding the Equity Shares of the Company, all the joint holders are required to intimate to the Company in the prescribed form (available on the website of the Company) about their decision of waiving/forgoing their right to receive the dividend from the Company.
5. The prescribed form (available on the website of the Company) once filled with required data asked for, shall be sent to the Company by post or courier or through e-mail ID on cs@groupmangalam.com on or before Friday, 31st July, 2020.
6. Further, for detailed understanding on waiver of dividend, the shareholder can check the Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Waiver of Dividend) Rules available on the website of the Company i.e. www.groupmangalam.com. The same has been approved and adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company and which came into effect on 19th June, 2020.

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT

(Pursuant to Section 102 (1) of the Companies Act 2013 and Secretarial Standard 2 on General Meetings)

Item No. 5:

To consider and approve the issuance of Bonus Shares: ORDINARY RESOLUTIONS

With a view to capitalize the Security Premium Account and to rationalize the capital structure, Board of Directors in its meeting held on Monday, 20th July, 2020 have proposed to issue bonus shares at the ratio of 1:2 (i.e. one bonus equity share of ₹ 10/- for every two fully paid up equity shares of ₹ 10/- each held) to the shareholders as on the record date as may be decided by the Board of Directors after approval of Shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

This bonus allotment will rationalize the paid up capital of the company with the funds employed in the company.

The fully paid-up Bonus Shares shall be distributed to the Members of your Company, whose names appear on the Register of Members maintained by the Company/ List of Beneficial Owners as received from the National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) on the Record Date as determined by the Board of Directors of the Company. The Bonus Shares so allotted shall rank pari-passu in all respects with the fully paid-up equity shares of the Company as existing on the Record Date.

The existing issued, subscribed and paid-up Share Capital of the Company shall be increased after capitalization of ₹ 8,02,87,050/- (Rupees Eight Crore Two Lakh Eighty Seven Thousand Fifty Only) out of sum outstanding to credit balance of securities premium account as per the audited accounts of the company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2020.

The Paid Up Equity Share Capital after Bonus Issue will be ₹ 24,08,61,150/- (Rupees Twenty Four Crore Eight Lakh Sixty One Thousand One Hundred and Fifty Only) divided into 24086115 (Two Crore Forty Lakh Eighty Six Thousand One Hundred and Fifteen) Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten Only) each.

As per the provisions of Sections 63 of the Companies Act, 2013, approval of the shareholders is required to be accorded for issuance of Bonus Shares to the members of the Company by way of passing Ordinary Resolutions.

The Board recommends the matter and the resolution set out under Item No. 5 for the approval of the Members by way of passing Ordinary Resolutions.

None of the Promoter(s), Director(s), Manager(s) and Key Managerial Personnel(s) and their relative(s) is/are, in any way, concerned or interested in the said resolution, except to the extent of their equity shareholdings held by them in the Company.

Item No. 6:

To approve Cost Auditor's Remuneration for the Financial Year 2020-21: ORDINARY RESOLUTIONS

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on 20th July, 2020, upon the recommendation of the Audit Committee, approved the appointment of M/s. A.G. Tulsian & Co., Cost Accountants (Firm Registration Number 100629), to conduct the audit of the Cost records of the Company for the Financial Year ending 31st March, 2021 at a remuneration of ₹ 25000/- (Rupees Twenty Five Thousand Only) excluding all applicable taxes and reimbursement of out of pocket expenses.

In terms of the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended or re-enacted from time to time) the remuneration as mentioned above, payable to the Cost Auditors, has to be approved and confirmed by the Members.

Accordingly, consent of the members is sought for passing an Ordinary Resolution as set out at Item No. 6 of the Notice for approval of the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors for the financial year ending 31st March, 2021.

The Board recommends the matter and the resolution set out under Item No. 6 for the approval of the Members by way of passing Ordinary Resolutions.

None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel and their immediate relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, except to their shareholding, in the aforesaid resolution.

Item No. 7:

To appoint Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company: ORDINARY RESOLUTIONS

Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) was appointed as an Additional (Non-Executive Independent) Director in accordance with the provisions of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013 by the Board of Directors at its Board Meeting held on 8th June, 2020. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) will hold office up to the date of the ensuing AGM. The Company has received notice in writing under the provisions of Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013, from a member proposing the candidature of Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) for the office of Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company and to be appointed as such under the provisions of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board of Directors has, at their respective meetings held on 20th July, 2020, considered and recommended the appointment of Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company to hold office for a period up to 7th June, 2025, not liable to retire by rotation. In the opinion of Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board, Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800), the Non-Executive Independent Director proposed to be appointed, fulfills the conditions specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder and he is independent of the Management.

Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) is Bachelor of Commerce from Rajasthan University. He is having experience of more than 6 years in Chemical Trading and Paper Marketing. He is also having more than 4 years of experience in Paper Lamination Industry and Mining Industry. He was associated with Steel Craft Infratech Private Limited as Director for more than 6 years. Currently he is Independent Director on the Board of Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Subsidiary of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited). He is also registered as Independent Director in Independent Director's Data Bank.

The Company has received from Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) (i) consent in writing to act as director in Form DIR 2 pursuant to Rule 8 of Companies(Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules 2014, (ii) intimation in Form DIR 8 in terms of Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, to the effect that he is not disqualified under Sub-section (2) of Section 164

of the Companies Act, 2013, and (iii) a declaration to the effect that he meets the criteria of independence as provided in Sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

A copy of the draft letter for the appointment of Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) as Non-Executive Independent Director setting out the terms and conditions are uploaded on the website of the Company.

The resolution seeking the approval of members for the appointment of Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800) as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company to hold office for a period up to 7th June, 2025, pursuant to Section 149 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder is proposed by the Board of Directors. Further, he will not be liable to retire by rotation.

The Board recommends the matter and the resolution set out under Item No. 7 for the approval of the Members by way of passing Ordinary Resolutions.

None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel and their immediate relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, except to their shareholding, in the aforesaid resolution.

Item No. 8:

To appoint Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company: ORDINARY RESOLUTIONS

Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) was appointed as an Additional (Non-Executive Independent) Director in accordance with the provisions of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013 by the Board of Directors at its Board Meeting held on 8th June, 2020. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) will hold office up to the date of the ensuing AGM. The Company has received notice in writing under the provisions of Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013, from a member proposing the candidature of Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) for the office of Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company and to be appointed as such under the provisions of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board of Directors has, at their respective meetings held on 20th July, 2020, considered and recommended the appointment of Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company to hold office for a period up to 7th June, 2025, not liable to retire by rotation. In the opinion of Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board, Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335), the Non-Executive Independent Director proposed to be appointed, fulfills the conditions specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder and he is independent of the Management.

Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) is Bachelor of Commerce from Rajasthan University. He is having experience of more than 32 years in Jewellery Industry and is also involved in business of real estate. He is a COA member of Gem & Jewellery Domestic Council of India and also involved in CII, CREDAI, FORTI (Federation of Rajasthan Trade & Industry) Association of Jaipur, Saraffa Association Jaipur. He is also registered as Independent Director in Independent Director's Data Bank.

The Company has received from Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) (i) consent in writing to act as director in Form DIR 2 pursuant to Rule 8 of Companies(Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules 2014, (ii) intimation in Form DIR 8 in terms of Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, to the effect that he is not disqualified under Sub-section (2) of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013, and (iii) a declaration to the effect that he meets the criteria of independence as provided in Sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

A copy of the draft letter for the appointment of Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) as Non-Executive Independent Director setting out the terms and conditions are uploaded on the website of the Company.

The resolution seeking the approval of members for the appointment of Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335) as Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company to hold office for a period up to 7th June, 2025, pursuant to Section 149 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder is proposed by the Board of Directors. Further, he will not be liable to retire by rotation.

The Board recommends the matter and the resolution set out under Item No. 8 for the approval of the Members by way of passing Ordinary Resolutions.

None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel and their immediate relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, except to their shareholding, in the aforesaid resolution.

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B,
Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International
School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006,
Gujarat, India

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date: 20th July, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN 02825511

ANNEXURE TO THE NOTICE DATED 20TH JULY, 2020

The relevant details, pursuant to Regulations 36(3) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations") and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, in respect of Directors seeking appointment/re-appointment at this Annual General Meeting ("AGM") are as follows:

Name of Director	Vipin Prakash Mangal (DIN: 02825511)
Date of Birth	25 th December, 1967
Date of Initial Appointment	3 rd September, 2019
Date of Appointment (at current term)	18 th September, 2019
Educational Qualifications	He holds Bachelor's degree in Commerce from University of Ajmer.
Expertise in specific functional areas - Job profile and suitability	He is Promoter cum Chairman & Executive Director of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited (Formerly known as Mangalam Global Enterprise Private Limited). He has 30 years of business experience in manufacturing, trading of various commercial commodities and affiliated consultancy services. He plays vital role in formulating business strategies and effective implementation of the same. He is responsible for expansion and overall management of the business of our company. His leadership abilities have been instrumental in leading the core team of our Company.
Directorships held in other companies (excluding foreign companies, Section 8 companies and Struck off Companies and our Company)	1. Mangalam Multi Businesses Private Limited 2. Mangalam Finserv Private Limited
Memberships / Chairmanships of committees of other public companies	Nil
Shareholding in the Company:	9,56,940 Number of Equity Shares
Inter-se Relationship with other Directors	With Directors & KMP of the Company: Father of Mr. Chanakya Prakash Mangal (Promoter cum Joint Managing Director & COO) and Mr. Chandragupt Prakash Mangal (Promoter cum Joint Managing Director & CEO)

Name of Director	Mr. Madhusudan Garg (DIN: 02300800)
Date of Birth	1st July, 1961
Date of Initial Appointment	8 th June, 2020
Date of Appointment (at current term)	8 th June, 2020
Educational Qualifications	He holds Bachelor's degree in Commerce from Rajasthan University
Expertise in specific functional areas - Job profile and suitability	He is having experience of more than 6 years in Chemical Trading and Paper Marketing. He is also having more than 4 years of experience in Paper Lamination Industry and Mining Industry. He was associated with Steel Craft Infratech Private Limited as Director for more than 6 years. Currently he is Independent Director on the Board of Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited (Subsidiary of Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited). He is also registered as Independent Director in Independent Director's Data Bank.
Directorships held in other companies (excluding foreign companies, Section 8 companies and Struck off Companies and our Company)	1. Hindprakash Castor Derivatives Private Limited
Memberships / Chairmanships of committees of other public companies	Nil
Shareholding in the Company:	Nil
Inter-se Relationship with other Directors	There is no relationship with other Directors of the Company.

Name of Director	Mr. Shubhang Mittal (DIN: 01243335)
Date of Birth	9 th June, 1967
Date of Initial Appointment	8 th June, 2020
Date of Appointment (at current term)	8 th June, 2020
Educational Qualifications	He holds Bachelor's degree in Commerce from Rajasthan University
Expertise in specific functional areas - Job profile and suitability	He is having experience of more than 32 years in Jewellery Industry and is also involved in business of real estate. He is a COA member of Gem & Jewellery Domestic Council of India and also involved in CII, CREDAI, FORTI (Federation of Rajasthan Trade & Industry) Association of Jaipur, Saraffa Association Jaipur. He is also registered as Independent Director in Independent Director's Data Bank.
Directorships held in other companies (excluding foreign companies, Section 8 companies and Struck off Companies and our Company)	1. Uma Buildestate Private Limited 2. Ridhi Sidhi Township Developers Private Limited 3. Krishna Kunj Developers Private Limited 4. All India Gem and Jewellery Domestic Council
Memberships / Chairmanships of committees of other public companies	Nil
Shareholding in the Company:	18000 Number of Equity Shares
Inter-se Relationship with other Directors	There is no relationship with other Directors of the Company.

Registered office:

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B,
Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International
School, Mithakhali, Ahmedabd-380006,
Gujarat, India

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Mangalam Global Enterprise Limited
CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

Date: 20th July, 2020
Place: Ahmedabad

Vipin Prakash Mangal
Chairman & Executive Director
DIN 02825511

**This Page is Intentionally Kept
Blank**

MANGALAM GLOBAL ENTERPRISE LIMITED

(Formerly known as Mangalam Global Enterprise Private Limited)

CIN: L24224GJ2010PLC062434

101, Mangalam Corporate House, 19/B, Kalyan Society, Near M.G. International School, Mithakhali,
Ahmedabad -380 006, Gujarat, India.

Email: info@groupmangalam.com; **Web:** www.groupmangalam.com

Phone: +91 79 - 6161 5000